



ALLEGIANCE STEAM ACADEMY

REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

October 25, 2018

7:30 pm

Meeting Location:

5862 C Street, Chino, CA 91710

AGENDA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRESENTATIONS TO THE BOARD BY PARENTS AND CITIZENS

Allegiance STEAM Academy- Thrive charter school (“Allegiance STEAM Academy”), also known as ASA Thrive, is a direct-funded, independent, public charter school operated by the Allegiance STEAM Academy nonprofit public benefit corporation and governed by Allegiance STEAM Academy, Incorporated corporate Board of Directors (“Board”). The purpose of a public meeting of the Board, is to conduct the affairs of Allegiance STEAM Academy in public. We are pleased that you are in attendance and hope you will visit these meetings often. Your participation assures us of continuing community interest in our school.

1. Agendas are available to all audience members at the meeting. Note that the order of business on this agenda may be changed without prior notice. For more information on this agenda, please contact Allegiance at: info@asathrive.org
2. “Request to Speak” forms are available to all audience members who wish to speak on any agenda items or under the general category of “Public Comments.”
3. “Public Comments” are set aside for members of the audience to comment. However, due to public meeting laws, the Board can only listen to your issue, not take action. The public is invited to address the Board regarding items listed on the agenda. Comments on an agenda item will be accepted during consideration of that item, or prior to consideration of the item in the case of a closed session item. Please turn in comment cards to the Board Secretary prior to the item you wish to speak on. These presentations are limited to three (3) minutes.
4. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and upon request, Allegiance STEAM Academy may furnish reasonable auxiliary aids and services to qualified individuals with disabilities. Individuals who require appropriate alternative modification of the agenda in order to participate in Board meetings are invited to contact Allegiance STEAM Academy.

I. Preliminary

A. Call to Order

The meeting was called to order by Board Chair at _____.

B. Roll Call

	Present	Absent
Andrew Vestey, Chairman	_____	_____
Vanessa Okamoto, Secretary	_____	_____
Melanie Choi, Treasurer	_____	_____
Samantha Odo, Member	_____	_____

C. Public Comments- Items not on the Agenda

No individual presentations shall be for more than three (3) minutes. Ordinarily, Board members will not respond to presentations and no action can be taken. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation.

D. Approval of Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting for October 25, 2018.

Recommended the Board of Directors approve the Agenda for Regular Board Meeting for October 25, 2018

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

II. Open Session:

A. COMMUNICATIONS

- 1. Comments from Board of Directors**
- 2. CEO's report**

B. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION:

- 1. September 2018 Financial Presentation**
- 2. Update from Parents and Community for Kids**

C. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR CONSENT:

- 1. Minutes for the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors September 27, 2018**
- 2. Check register for month of September 2018**

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

D. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR DISCUSSION/ACTION:

1. Charter School 20 Day Attendance Data Report and Data Certification 2018-19 Fiscal Year

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. Approve and adopt the ASA Thrive Charter School 20 Day Attendance Data Report and Data Certification

2. Revised Start-up Budget 2017/18: FY18 ASA Budget Revised 18:07:13

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- b. Adopt and approve the 2017/18 Allegiance STEAM Academy-Thrive Start-up Budget

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

3. Revised Budget 2018/19: FY19 ASA Budget 18:06:10 Multi-Year

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- c. Adopt and approve the 2018/19 Allegiance STEAM Academy-Thrive Budget 18:06:10

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

4. Revised Budget 2018/19: FY19 ASA Budget 18:06:10 Alternative Form

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. Adopt and approve the 2018/19 Allegiance STEAM Academy-Thrive Budget 18:06:10 Alternative Form

5. Revised Budget 2018/19: FY19 ASA Budget 18:10:25 Multi-Year

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. Adopt and approve the 2018/19 Allegiance STEAM Academy-Thrive Revised Budget 18:10:25

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

6. Board Resolution of Allegiance STEAM Academy Approving the Establishment of a 403(b) Plan

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. Adopt and approve the Board Resolution of Allegiance STEAM Academy Approving the Establishment of a 403(b) Plan

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

7. Revised ASA Student Dress Code Policy

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. It is recommended the Board of Directors adopt and approve the revised ASA Student Dress Code Policy

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

8. Revised ASA Fiscal Policies and Procedures

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. It is recommended the Board of Directors adopt and approve the revised Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

9. Revised Standards Based Report Cards

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. It is recommended the Board of Directors adopt and approve the revised Standards Based Report Cards

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

10. Standards Based Progress Reports

See attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. It is recommended the Board of Directors adopt and approve the Standards Based Progress Reports

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

11. English Learner Re-Classification Criteria

See Attached

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. Adopt and approve the English Learner Re-Classification

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

12. Nomination and Election of New Board Member

Allegiance Steam Academy (ASA) Bylaws state in Article 7, Section 3 “the number of Directors shall be no less than three (3) and no more than five (5).”

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. Nominate Mr. Jason Liso and approve as a Director for the Allegiance STEAM Academy Board of Directors.

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____

D. ADJOURNMENT

It is recommended the Board of Directors:

- a. Adjourn the Regular Board Meeting for October 25, 2018 at _____

Motion: _____ Second: _____ Roll Call: _____



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Financial Presentation – September 2018

September Highlights

Financial forecast is presented for review.

Budget revisions are presented independently and not requested with this report.

Compliance and Reporting

- 20-Day attendance report submitted (follow-up to PENSEC).
- Federal cash management (quarterly) will be filed in October.

Enrollment and Revenues

- Enrollment forecast is set 7 below budget (ADA 6.65 down).
- LCFF funding is updated for current unduplicated pupil percentage (34.46%), down from original budget (49.85%), decreasing forecast LCFF funding \$83K.
- Forecast food program revenue decreased based on early participation (\$113K), offset by decreased expense.
- Overall revenue forecast decreased \$272K (5%), excluding food program revenue is down \$160K (3%).
- Due to permanent material variance, budget revision is recommended.

Cash

- 1st funding as received in September – PENSEC \$1.1 million, extinguishing \$739K factored receivables.
- Receipt of in lieu property tax funding was delayed until October (1st deposit \$163K).
- Based on current cash forecast, receivables factoring will be recommended in November and December.

Expenses

- Increased staffing offset by forecast reduced benefits cost (net \$23K favorable variance).
- Increased budget for SpEd services, STEAM expeditions and PD, and IT consultant (net \$160K increase).
- Reduced food program participation, offset by reduced revenue forecast.
- **Overall surplus forecast \$223K, healthy 5% of annual expenses.**

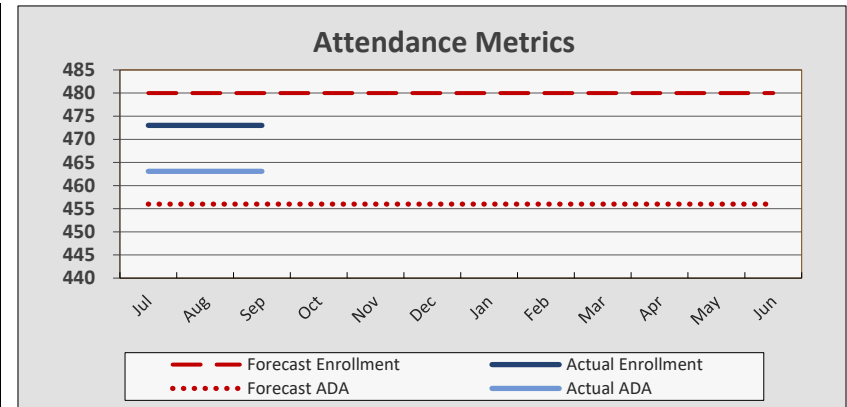
Attendance Data and Metrics



Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Average Enrollment	473	473	480
ADA	463	449	456
Attendance Rate	97.9%	95.0%	95.0%
Unduplicated %		34.5%	49.9%
Revenue per ADA		\$10,518	\$10,960
Expenses per ADA		\$10,022	\$10,026

Attendance Metrics



Enrollment is forecast at 473, a reduction of 7 in 8th grade.
 Excluding PCSGP and child nutrition, revenue forecast per ADA is \$9,467.
 Current ADA forecast reduces revenue by \$63K.

Revenue

- September Updates

- Revenues forecast below budget – Excluding food program, overall revenues forecast **\$160K** below budget.
- State Aid – Reduced UPP and ADA forecasts lower LCFF funding \$140K.
- Federal Revenue (Food program) – \$103K decrease in food program revenue is offset with decreased program costs.
- Federal Revenue (Title I) – Reduced forecast \$25K following reduced UPP.

Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 1,294,364	\$ 238,034	\$ 1,056,330
Federal Revenue	-	19,494	(19,494)
Other State Revenue	-	-	-
Other Local Revenue	1,486	-	1,486
Total Revenue	\$ 1,295,851	\$ 257,528	\$ 1,038,323

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,810,912	\$ 3,950,527	\$ (139,615)
Federal Revenue	582,911	708,796	(125,884)
Other State Revenue	328,462	338,596	(10,134)
Other Local Revenue	3,910	-	3,910
Total Revenue	\$ 4,726,196	\$ 4,997,919	\$ (271,723)



Expenses

- **Salaries** - Increased staffing, reduced benefits costs (limited participation in insurance),— net \$23K favorable.
- **Books and Supplies** – Reduced food program participation – net \$116K favorable.
- **Subagreement Services and Professional Services** – Added SpEd services, PCSGP funded PD, and IT consultant – net increase \$168K.

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 296,454	\$ 303,705	\$ 7,251	\$ 1,595,050	\$ 1,578,500	\$ (16,550)
Classified Salaries	115,175	113,038	(2,137)	550,061	506,208	(43,853)
Benefits	105,652	147,685	42,033	599,083	682,810	83,728
Books and Supplies	58,346	465,446	407,100	489,220	621,314	132,094
Subagreement Services	3,798	11,418	7,620	156,921	62,800	(94,121)
Professional Services	40,781	57,563	16,782	710,116	644,946	(65,170)
Facilities	1,691	13,950	12,259	47,756	55,800	8,044
Operations	25,491	88,805	63,314	284,520	334,092	49,572
Interest	40,460	56,699	16,238	70,460	85,163	14,703
Total Expenses	\$ 687,848	\$ 1,258,309	\$ 570,460	\$ 4,503,186	\$ 4,571,633	\$ 68,447

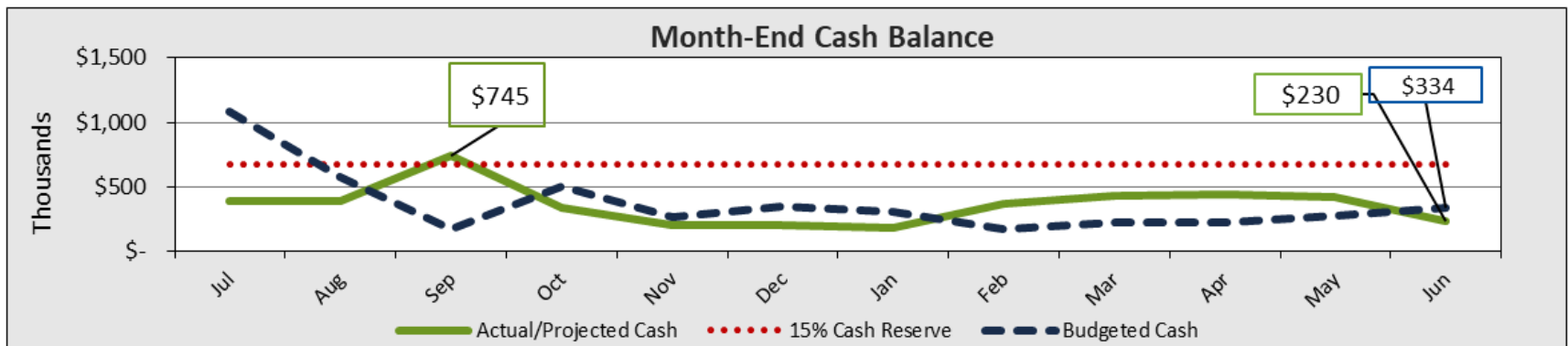
Surplus / (Deficit) & Fund Balance

- Current forecast surplus of \$223K (5%) is below budget but meets goal for first year school.
- First year fund balance is forecast \$160K, 3.6%.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ 608,003	\$ (1,000,781)	\$ 1,608,783	\$ 223,010	\$ 426,286	\$ (203,276)
Beginning Fund Balance	(62,995)	(62,995)		(62,995)	(62,995)	
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 545,008</u>	<u>\$ (1,063,776)</u>		<u>\$ 160,015</u>	<u>\$ 363,291</u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	12.1%	-23.3%		3.6%	7.9%	

Cash Balance

- Cash is forecast to end the year at \$230K, 5% of expenses, provided by factoring the June apportionment.
- Current cash is \$745K, with \$214K outstanding factoring of 20-Day (repaid Jan).
- Recommend November and December factoring of 20-Day Advance to continue funding operations while awaiting funding (\$200,000 each).



Compliance Deadlines (next 60 days)



Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	Signature Required	Additional Information
FINANCE	Oct-31	Public Charter School Grant Program and Dissemination Grant Program - Qtr 1 - The PCSGP Quarterly Expenditure Report (QER) is the accountability document that reflects the dollar amount spent towards work plan activities. A QER is due to the CDE's Charter Schools Division within 30 days of each respective quarter.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/cs/re/pcspg.asp
FINANCE	Oct-31	Federal Cash Management - Period 2 - Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs: Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III LEP; and Title III Immigrant programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/
FINANCE	Oct-31	Collect National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications - Schools must collect or receive National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications by October 31. Schools may process those applications after October 31, and if students are found to be eligible for free or reduced-price meals (FRPMs), those schools may update FRPM program records for eligible students with a start date before Census Day.	ASA	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/nt/index.asp?tabsection=1
DATA TEAM	Oct-31	CBEDS-ORA - Collection of FTE of classified staff, estimated teacher hires, Kindergarten program types, H-1B work visa application, education calendar, multilingual instructional programs, languages of instruction and district of choice transfer requests and transportation data	ASA	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/
FINANCE	Nov-01	Submit Prop 39 applications to your Chartering Authorizer - CA Prop 39 Law established that charter school students are entitled to space at district-run schools. In order to qualify for an allocation of Prop 39 facilities, a charter school must make an annual request conforming to the statutory and regulatory provisions of Prop. 39.	ASA	No	Yes	http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/cs/as/prop39.asp
FINANCE	Nov-01	Mental Health Plans due to SELPA - Schools requesting Level 2 and Level 3 mental health funding must file their annual plan with their SELPA by this date. Specific due dates may vary by SELPA.	ASA	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/se/sep1appnform04.asp
FINANCE	Nov-15	Review and/or Update Non-Profit IRS Form 990 Policies - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The IRS Form 990 includes a Governance, Management and Disclosure section. Charter Schools are required to disclose the following policies: Conflict of Interest Policy, Whistleblower Policy, Document Retention and Destruction Policy, Expense Reimbursement Policy, Gift Receiving Policy, and Compensation Approval Policy. A Form 990 must be filed by the 15th day of the 5th month after the close of the NPO's fiscal year.	ASA and Charter Impact	Yes	No	http://www.publiccounsel.org/usefulmaterials?id=0025
DATA TEAM	Nov-15	Complete Nutrition Verification process (requirement of School Nutrition Program) - Verification is the annual, mandatory process that confirms the eligibility of a sample of completed household meal eligibility applications in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. Each LEA must select and verify a sample of applications approved for free and reduced-price meal benefits. The required sample size of applications to be verified is based on the number of approved applications on file on October 1.	ASA	No	Yes	http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/verification.asp
DATA TEAM	Nov-21	CALPADS Fall 1- Student data related to 2018-19 Enrollment Counts, 2017-18 Grads and Drops, English Language Acquisition, Immigrant Counts and Free/Reduced Price Meal Eligibility must be reported to CDE for all students who were actively enrolled on 10/3/2018	ASA	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/index.asp

Appendices

As of September 30, 2018

- Cash Flow – Monthly and Annual Forecast
- Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet)
- Statement of Cash Flows
- Detailed Month and YTD Budget vs. Actual
- Accounts Payable Aging
- Check Register
- Checks issued over \$2K – additional details

Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

Financial Package

September 30, 2018

Presented by:



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY18-19

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 449.35



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	-	1,108,341	-	-	-	508,945	-	242,037	242,037	242,037	242,037	242,037	2,827,470	2,943,811	(116,342)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	22,800	-	-	-	22,135	-	-	22,468	-	-	22,468	89,870	91,200	(1,330)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	-	163,223	72,544	72,544	72,544	72,544	72,544	126,952	63,476	63,476	63,476	50,252	893,573	915,516	(21,943)
	-	-	1,294,364	72,544	72,544	72,544	603,623	72,544	368,988	327,980	305,513	305,513	314,756	3,810,912	3,950,527	(139,615)
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,292	51,292	52,051	(759)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	4,295	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	4,295	25,773	128,769	(102,996)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,504	-	-	13,252	-	-	13,252	53,009	77,976	(24,967)
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	57,728	-	362,792	-	-	22,318	-	-	-	(0)	442,838	450,000	(7,162)
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
	-	-	-	62,023	2,148	364,940	38,652	2,148	24,466	15,400	2,148	2,148	68,840	582,911	708,796	(125,884)
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,947	46,947	46,947	46,947	46,947	0	234,733	238,207	(3,474)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	344	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	344	2,062	11,925	(9,864)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,667	91,667	88,464	3,203
	-	-	-	344	172	172	172	47,118	47,118	47,118	47,118	47,118	92,011	328,462	338,596	(10,134)
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	741	134	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	-	1,410	-	1,410
8699 School Fundraising	-	660	85	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	-	2,500	-	2,500
	-	660	826	329	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	-	3,910	-	3,910
Total Revenue	-	660	1,295,191	135,239	75,125	437,917	642,709	122,072	440,834	390,760	355,041	355,041	475,607	4,726,196	4,997,919	(271,723)
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	113,895	109,922	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	-	1,293,050	1,173,500	(119,550)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	-	42,000	160,000	118,000
1300 Administrators' Salaries	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	-	230,000	245,000	15,000
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	30,000	-	(30,000)
	21,667	139,380	135,407	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	-	1,595,050	1,578,500	(16,550)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	12,738	24,428	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	-	206,446	112,677	(93,769)
2200 Support Salaries	2,083	12,107	12,422	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	-	133,701	143,531	9,830
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	9,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	-	95,000	135,000	40,000
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	-	85,000	115,000	30,000
2900 Other Classified Salaries	300	1,260	3,337	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	-	29,914	-	(29,914)
	19,217	40,938	55,020	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	-	550,061	506,208	(43,853)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	3,527	21,776	20,978	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	-	259,521	256,980	(2,541)
3202 PERS	3,110	7,712	10,105	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	-	100,006	91,431	(8,575)
3301 OASDI	1,191	2,803	3,583	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	-	34,722	31,385	(3,338)
3311 Medicare	593	2,615	2,695	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	-	31,243	30,228	(1,015)
3401 Health and Welfare	-	-	9,781	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	-	114,781	224,000	109,219
3501 State Unemployment	1,101	4,973	2,471	1,127	1,127	1,127	5,635	4,508	2,254	1,127	1,127	1,127	-	27,704	19,600	(8,104)
3601 Workers' Compensation	553	3,873	2,213	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	-	31,106	29,186	(1,920)
	10,075	43,751	51,826	53,824	53,824	53,824	58,332	57,205	54,951	53,824	53,824	53,824	-	599,083	682,810	83,728

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY18-19

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 449.35



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	596	26,163	42,789	42,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,338	114,000	1,663
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	238	1,068	9,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,234	22,800	11,566
4302 School Supplies	-	5,802	7,750	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	-	78,636	79,800	1,164
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	1,023	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	-	51,500	22,800	(28,700)
4304 Uniforms	-	853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,147	-	2,000	-	(2,000)
4305 Software	2,227	1,892	4,697	8,245	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	-	29,417	54,720	25,303
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	4,982	246	87,098	87,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,425	186,500	7,075
4700 Food Services	-	750	57	4,773	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	-	24,671	140,694	116,024
	2,227	15,114	41,005	165,672	146,658	16,771	16,771	16,771	16,771	16,771	16,771	17,918	-	489,220	621,314	132,094
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	2,118	4,209	4,209	4,209	4,209	4,209	4,209	4,209	4,209	4,209	-	40,000	-	(40,000)
5102 Special Education	-	-	-	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	-	106,921	62,800	(44,121)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	1,680	1,900	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	-	10,000	-	(10,000)
	-	-	3,798	17,989	16,892	16,892	16,892	16,892	16,892	16,892	16,892	16,892	-	156,921	62,800	(94,121)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	20	467	20	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	50,507	22,800	(27,707)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	3,800	-	-	-	11,400	20,000	8,600
5803 Legal	-	-	8,625	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	-	50,000	50,000	-
5804 Professional Development	-	140	49	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	-	75,000	15,000	(60,000)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	4,500	5,000	500
5810 Payroll Service Fee	312	143	486	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	10,692	13,000	2,308
5811 Management Fee	18,742	260	11,516	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	8,853	-	130,339	136,453	6,114
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	38,831	-	-	107,779	-	-	81,980	-	-	88,238	316,827	321,016	4,188
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	5,000	5,000	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,170	11,170	11,170	11,170	11,170	-	55,850	56,677	827
	19,074	1,010	20,696	75,945	30,864	30,864	139,893	45,834	45,834	129,064	42,034	39,516	89,488	710,116	644,946	(65,170)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5602 Additional Rent	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	-	1,000	-	(1,000)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	16,200	21,600	5,400
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	1,401	-	1,528	1,528	1,528	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	9,294	-	30,556	34,200	3,644
	290	1,401	-	3,328	3,328	3,328	4,856	4,856	4,856	4,856	4,856	11,804	-	47,756	55,800	8,044
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	12	-	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	-	15,000	5,000	(10,000)
5203 Business Meals	-	13	-	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	-	5,000	5,000	-
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	1,419	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	-	11,234	11,400	166
5400 Insurance	720	5,037	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	-	34,536	30,000	(4,536)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	36,555	9,070	9,070	9,070	9,070	9,070	9,070	18,278	18,278	-	127,532	167,352	39,820
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	-	4,667	1,156	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	-	10,317	6,840	(3,477)
5510 Office Expense	340	5,358	3,007	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	-	29,563	30,000	437
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	74	-	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	-	10,335	14,000	3,665
5512 Printing	-	-	512	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	-	10,335	14,000	3,665
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	383	23	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	-	3,500	3,500	-
5514 Bank Charges	15	93	69	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	1,076	2,000	924
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	-	5,000	15,000	10,000
5900 Communications	-	294	578	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	-	21,093	30,000	8,907
	1,075	11,263	13,154	51,694	23,615	23,615	23,615	23,615	23,615	23,615	32,822	32,822	-	284,520	334,092	49,572
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	19,168	6,843	14,450	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	70,460	85,163	14,703
	19,168	6,843	14,450	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	70,460	85,163	14,703
Total Expenses	92,793	259,700	335,355	561,061	477,789	347,902	452,967	357,781	355,527	437,630	369,808	365,385	89,488	4,503,186	4,571,633	68,447
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(92,793)	(259,040)	959,836	(425,821)	(402,664)	90,015	189,742	(235,709)	85,307	(46,869)	(14,767)	(10,345)	386,119	223,010	426,286	(203,276)
														5.0%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY18-19

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 449.35



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(92,793)	(259,040)	959,836	(425,821)	(402,664)	90,015	189,742	(235,709)	85,307	(46,869)	(14,767)	(10,345)	386,119	223,010		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	(186,023)	123,656	2,320	(297,902)	-	362,792	(22,318)	-	-	22,318	(475,607)	(470,764)		
Prepaid Expenses	-	4,030	(40,882)	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	-	(12,768)		
Accounts Payable	3,683	(14,683)	2,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,488	80,853		
Accrued Expenses	11,502	57,226	46,199	(104,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,546		
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	350,000	200,000	214,450	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	1,364,450		
Payments on Factoring	19,168	6,843	(739,031)	-	10,000	10,000	(214,450)	-	-	-	(200,000)	(210,000)	-	(1,317,470)		
CSFA Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	100,000	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	250,000		
Total Change in Cash	291,561	(5,625)	356,913	(403,869)	(137,669)	4,789	(22,032)	179,759	65,665	5,807	(12,091)	(195,351)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	102,104	393,665	388,040	744,953	341,084	203,415	208,204	186,172	365,931	431,596	437,403	425,312				
Cash, End of Month	393,665	388,040	744,953	341,084	203,415	208,204	186,172	365,931	431,596	437,403	425,312	229,961				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Statement of Financial Position

September 30, 2018

	Current Balance	Beginning Year Balance	YTD Change	YTD % Change
Assets				
Current Assets				
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 744,953	\$ 102,104	\$ 642,848	630%
Public Funding Receivables	193,186	7,162	186,023	2597%
Factored Receivables	(214,450)	-	(214,450)	0%
Prepaid Expenses	52,126	15,274	36,852	241%
Total Current Assets	<u>775,815</u>	<u>124,540</u>	<u>651,274</u>	523%
Total Assets	<u>\$ 775,815</u>	<u>\$ 124,540</u>	<u>\$ 651,274</u>	523%
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,365	\$ 11,000	\$ (8,635)	-78%
Accrued Liabilities	128,441	13,515	114,926	850%
Deferred Revenue	-	163,020	(163,020)	-100%
Notes Payable, Current Portion	50,000	-	50,000	0%
Total Current Liabilities	<u>180,806</u>	<u>187,535</u>	<u>(6,279)</u>	-3%
Long Term Liabilities				
Notes Payable, Net of Current Portion	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>	0%
Total Long Term Liabilities	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>	0%
Total Liabilities	<u>230,806</u>	<u>187,535</u>	<u>43,271</u>	23%
Total Net Assets	<u>545,008</u>	<u>(62,995)</u>	<u>608,003</u>	-965%
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	<u>\$ 775,815</u>	<u>\$ 124,540</u>	<u>\$ 651,274</u>	523%

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Statement of Cash Flows

For the period ended September 30, 2018

	Month Ended 9/30/2018	YTD Ended 9/30/2018
Cash Flow From Operating Activities		
Changes in Net Assets:	\$ 957,113	\$ 608,003
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:		
Depreciation	(23)	-
Decrease/(Increase) in Operating Assets:		
Public Funding Receivable	(186,023)	(186,023)
Grants, Contributions & Pledges Receivable	(524,581)	214,450
Prepaid Expenses	(40,883)	(36,852)
(Decrease)/Increase in Operating Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	2,365	(8,635)
Accrued Expenses	46,199	114,926
Deferred Revenue	-	(163,020)
Total Cash Flow from Operating Activities	<u>254,167</u>	<u>542,848</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Purchase of Property & Equipment	2,746	-
Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities	<u>2,746</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash Flows from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from (payments on) Long-term Debt	100,000	100,000
Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Change in Cash & Cash Equivalents	356,912	642,848
Cash & Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	<u>388,040</u>	<u>102,104</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period	<u>\$ 744,953</u>	<u>\$ 744,953</u>

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Budget vs. Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2018

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Total Budget
Revenue							
State Aid-Revenue Limit							
LCFF Revenue	\$ 1,108,341	\$ -	\$ 1,108,341	\$ 1,108,341	\$ -	\$ 1,108,341	\$ 2,943,811
Education Protection Account	22,800	-	22,800	22,800	-	22,800	91,200
In Lieu of Property Taxes	163,223	238,034	(74,811)	163,223	238,034	(74,811)	915,516
Total State Aid-Revenue Limit	1,294,364	238,034	1,056,330	1,294,364	238,034	1,056,330	3,950,527
Federal Revenue							
Federal Special Education - IDEA	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,051
Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,769
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	19,494	(19,494)	-	19,494	(19,494)	77,976
Title V, Part B - Charter School Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000
Total Federal Revenue	-	19,494	(19,494)	-	19,494	(19,494)	708,796
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education - AB602	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,207
State - Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,925
State - State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,464
Total Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	338,596
Local Revenue							
Food Service Sales	741	-	741	741	-	741	-
School Fundraising	85	-	85	745	-	745	-
Total Local Revenue	826	-	826	1,486	-	1,486	-
Total Revenue	\$ 1,295,191	\$ 257,528	\$ 1,037,663	\$ 1,295,851	\$ 257,528	\$ 1,038,323	\$ 4,997,919
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Certificated Teachers' Salaries	\$ 109,922	\$ 106,682	\$ (3,240)	\$ 223,817	\$ 213,364	\$ (10,454)	\$ 1,173,500
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries	3,818	14,545	10,727	7,636	29,091	21,455	160,000
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	19,167	20,417	1,250	57,500	61,250	3,750	245,000
Other Certificated Salaries	2,500	-	(2,500)	7,500	-	(7,500)	-
Total Certificated Salaries	135,407	141,644	6,237	296,454	303,705	7,251	1,578,500
Classified Salaries							
Classified Instructional Salaries	24,428	10,243	(14,185)	37,166	20,487	(16,679)	112,677
Classified Support Salaries	12,422	12,382	(40)	26,612	32,097	5,484	143,531
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	7,750	11,250	3,500	25,250	33,750	8,500	135,000
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	7,083	9,811	2,727	21,250	26,705	5,455	115,000
Other Classified Salaries	3,337	-	(3,337)	4,897	-	(4,897)	-
Total Classified Salaries	55,020	43,686	(11,334)	115,175	113,038	(2,137)	506,208
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	20,978	23,060	2,081	46,281	49,443	3,162	256,980
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	10,105	7,890	(2,214)	20,926	20,417	(509)	91,431
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,583	2,709	(874)	7,577	7,008	(569)	31,385
Medicare certificated positions	2,695	2,687	(8)	5,903	6,043	140	30,228
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	9,781	18,667	8,886	9,781	56,000	46,219	224,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	2,471	980	(1,491)	8,545	2,940	(5,605)	19,600
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	2,213	2,595	382	6,639	5,834	(805)	29,186
Total Benefits	51,826	58,587	6,761	105,652	147,686	42,033	682,810
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials	26,163	-	(26,163)	26,759	114,000	87,241	114,000
Books and Other Reference Materials	1,068	-	(1,068)	1,307	22,800	21,493	22,800

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Budget vs. Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2018

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Total Budget
School Supplies	7,750	1,995	(5,755)	13,552	61,845	48,293	79,800
Special Activities/Field Trips	1,023	-	(1,023)	1,023	-	(1,023)	22,800
Uniforms	-	-	-	853	-	(853)	-
Software	4,697	-	(4,697)	8,816	54,720	45,904	54,720
Noncapitalized Equipment	2,969	-	(2,969)	5,229	186,500	181,271	186,500
Food Services	57	12,790	12,733	807	25,581	24,774	140,694
Total Books & Supplies	43,728	14,785	(28,942)	58,346	465,446	407,100	621,314
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	2,118	-	(2,118)	2,118	-	(2,118)	-
Special Education	-	5,709	5,709	-	11,418	11,418	62,800
Substitute Teacher	1,680	-	(1,680)	1,680	-	(1,680)	-
Total Subagreement Services	3,798	5,709	1,911	3,798	11,418	7,620	62,800
Professional & Consulting Services							
IT	20	1,900	1,880	507	5,700	5,193	22,800
Audit and Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
Legal	8,625	4,167	(4,459)	8,625	12,500	3,875	50,000
Professional Development	49	1,500	1,451	189	1,500	1,311	15,000
General Consulting	-	500	500	-	500	500	5,000
Payroll Service Fee	486	1,083	597	942	3,250	2,308	13,000
Management Fee	11,516	11,371	(145)	30,518	34,113	3,595	136,453
District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,016
County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
SELPA Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,677
Total Professional & Consulting Services	20,696	20,521	(175)	40,781	57,563	16,782	644,946
Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases							
Additional Rent	-	-	-	290	-	(290)	-
Equipment Leases	-	1,800	1,800	-	5,400	5,400	21,600
Repairs and Maintenance	-	2,850	2,850	1,401	8,550	7,149	34,200
Total Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases	-	4,650	4,650	1,691	13,950	12,259	55,800
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel Expense	-	-	-	12	-	(12)	5,000
Business Meals	-	417	417	13	1,250	1,237	5,000
Dues & Memberships	1,419	950	(469)	1,419	2,850	1,431	11,400
Insurance	2,878	2,500	(378)	8,634	7,500	(1,134)	30,000
Utilities	-	18,548	18,548	-	55,645	55,645	167,352
Janitorial/Trash Removal	4,667	570	(4,097)	4,667	1,710	(2,957)	6,840
Office Expense	3,030	2,500	(530)	8,706	7,500	(1,206)	30,000
Postage and Shipping	-	1,400	1,400	74	1,400	1,326	14,000
Printing	512	1,400	888	512	1,400	888	14,000
Other taxes and fees	23	350	327	406	350	(56)	3,500
Bank Charges	69	200	132	176	200	24	2,000
Public Relations	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	15,000
Communications	578	2,500	1,922	872	7,500	6,628	30,000
Total Operations & Housekeeping	13,177	32,835	19,658	25,491	88,805	63,314	334,092
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	(23)	-	23	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	(23)	-	23	-	-	-	-
Interest							
Interest Expense	14,450	-	(14,450)	40,460	56,699	16,238	85,163
Total Interest	14,450	-	(14,450)	40,460	56,699	16,238	85,163

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive**Budget vs. Actual**

For the period ended September 30, 2018

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Total Budget
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 338,078</u>	<u>\$ 322,417</u>	<u>\$ (15,661)</u>	<u>\$ 687,848</u>	<u>\$ 1,258,309</u>	<u>\$ 570,460</u>	<u>\$ 4,571,633</u>
Change in Net Assets	957,113	(64,889)	1,022,002	608,003	(1,000,780)	1,608,783	426,286
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(412,105)</u>			<u>(62,995)</u>			
Net Assets, End of Period	<u><u>\$ 545,008</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 545,008</u></u>			

Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
Accounts Payable Aging

September 30, 2018

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Studies Weekly	237434	8/13/2018	1/2/2019	\$ 2,365	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,365
Total Outstanding Invoices				<u>\$ 2,365</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,365</u>

Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

Check Register

For the Period Ended September 30, 2018

Check Number	Vendor Name	Check Date	Check Amount
<i>Checking acct x9591</i>			
10042	Charter Impact	9/10/2018	\$ 9,837.25
10043	Cintas Corporation #150	9/10/2018	143.85
10044	Heinemann	9/10/2018	998.35
10045	M & M Sports	9/10/2018	511.81
10046	Waxie Sanitary Supply	9/10/2018	3,998.13
10047	Amelia Weinstock	9/10/2018	252.13
10048	Deanna Campagna	9/14/2018	488.00
10049	Charter Impact	9/14/2018	2,165.00
10050	Cintas Corporation #150	9/14/2018	143.85
10051	April Harmer	9/14/2018	237.62
10052	Illuminate Education Inc	9/14/2018	7,500.00
10053	Fox Lejhika	9/14/2018	375.45
10054	Ron McCorkle	9/14/2018	VOID
10055	Procopio, Cory, Hargreaves & Savitch LLP	9/14/2018	1,260.00
10056	Waxie Sanitary Supply	9/14/2018	45.28
10057	Ron McCorkle	9/17/2018	428.93
10058	Balloon Haven	9/21/2018	377.13
10059	Raquel Diaz	9/21/2018	16.06
10060	Frontier Communications	9/21/2018	578.44
10061	Irina Hardy	9/21/2018	23.00
10062	Fox Lejhika	9/21/2018	121.86
10063	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings	9/21/2018	160.68
10064	Regur Development group Inc	9/21/2018	5,000.00
10065	Revolution Foods	9/21/2018	749.95
10066	Lizbeth Rodriguez	9/21/2018	93.25
10067	School Health Corporation	9/21/2018	1,496.14
10068	Thousand Pines Outdoor Science School	9/21/2018	1,442.10
10069	Time Edge	9/21/2018	449.40
10070	Time for Kids	9/21/2018	1,890.00
10071	Aquarium of The pacific	9/28/2018	217.00
10072	Associated Health Professionals Inc	9/28/2018	2,118.25
10073	Charter Schools Development Center	9/28/2018	1,419.00
10074	Cintas Corporation #150	9/28/2018	237.84
10075	Madison Cullen	9/28/2018	1,680.00
10076	Discovery Education	9/28/2018	31,495.00
10077	Great Minds	9/28/2018	15,708.24
10078	ETA Hand2Mind	9/28/2018	3,308.02
10079	Lego Education	9/28/2018	VOID
10080	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings	9/28/2018	3,260.41
10081	Newegg Business Inc	9/28/2018	VOID
10082	One Call Now	9/28/2018	712.50
10083	NCS Pearson Inc	9/28/2018	3,232.81
10084	Procopio, Cory, Hargreaves & Savitch LLP	9/28/2018	7,365.25
10085	School Health Corporation	9/28/2018	586.37
10086	Seesaw	9/28/2018	3,240.00
10087	Tien Thi Tran	9/28/2018	600.00

10088	Waxie Sanitary Supply	9/28/2018	98.48
10089	The Yearbook Solution	9/28/2018	1,350.00
ACH	Schoolastic	9/4/2018	998.33
ACH	Costco	9/6/2018	48.74
ACH	CharterSafe	9/10/2018	5,091.00
ACH	Internal Revenue Services	9/11/2018	3,467.44
ACH	Employment Development Department	9/11/2018	666.47
ACH	Employment Development Department	9/11/2018	445.34
ACH	Amazon.com	9/11/2018	118.00
ACH	Blue Shield of California	9/12/2018	14,339.18
ACH	Media Temple	9/12/2018	20.00
ACH	Wells Fargo Bank	9/14/2018	15.00
ACH	Amazon.com	9/17/2018	64.77
ACH	Internal Revenue Services	9/26/2018	23,993.56
ACH	Employment Development Department	9/26/2018	1,786.47
ACH	Employment Development Department	9/26/2018	7,194.35
ACH	Superior Grocers	9/28/2018	53.87
ACH	Wells Fargo Bank	9/28/2018	38.50
ACH	Wells Fargo Bank	9/28/2018	<u>15.00</u>

Total Payments Issued in September **\$** **175,768.85**

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Check Register - greater than \$2,000

For the Period Ended September 30, 2018

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
Employee Benefits				
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	3301/3311/9512 - Payroll taxes	9/26/2018	23,993.56
ACH	Blue Shield of California	3401 - Health insurance	9/12/2018	14,339.18
ACH	Employee Development Department	3501/9512 - Payroll taxes	9/26/2018	7,194.35
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	3301/3311/9512 - Payroll taxes	9/11/2018	3,467.44
				48,994.53
Subagreement Services				
10072	Associated Health Professionals Inc	5101 - Nursing	9/28/2018	2,118.25
				2,118.25
Facility Rent and Housekeeping				
ACH	CharterSafe	5400/3601 - Insurance	9/10/2018	5,091.00
10046	Waxie Sanitary Supply	5502 - Janitorial	9/10/2018	3,998.13
				9,089.13
Professional/Consulting Services				
10042	Charter Impact, Inc.	5811 - Management Fee	9/10/2018	9,837.25
10084	Procopio, Cory, Hargreaves & Savitch LLP	5803 - Legal	9/28/2018	7,365.25
10064	Regur Development group Inc	5805 - Consulting	9/21/2018	5,000.00
10049	Charter Impact, Inc.	5811 - Management Fee	9/14/2018	2,165.00
				24,367.50
Books and Supplies				
10076	Discovery Education	4100 - Curriculum	9/28/2018	31,495.00
10077	Great Minds	4100 - Curriculum	9/28/2018	15,708.24
10052	Illuminate Education Inc	4305 - Software	9/14/2018	7,500.00
10078	ETA Hand2Mind	4100 - Curriculum	9/28/2018	3,308.02
10080	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings	4100 - Curriculum	9/28/2018	3,260.41
10086	Seesaw	4305 - Software	9/28/2018	3,240.00
10083	NCS Pearson Inc	4100 - Curriculum	9/28/2018	3,232.81
				67,744.48
Total Disbursements over \$2,000				\$ 152,313.89



**ALLEGIANCE STEAM ACADEMY
REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**September 27, 2018
Minutes**

I. Preliminary

A. Call to Order

*The meeting was called to order by Board Chair at 7:30 pm.
The Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of Allegiance STEAM Academy was at
5862
C. Street, Chino, Ca 91710.*

B. Roll Call

	Present	Absent
Andrew Vestey, Chairman	X	_____
Vanessa Okamoto, Secretary	X	_____
Melanie Choi, Treasurer	X	_____
Samantha Odo, Member	X	_____

C. Public Comments- Items not on the Agenda

There were no public comments.

D. Approval of Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting for September 27, 2018.

Motion (Odo), second (Choi), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to approve the Agenda for Regular Board Meeting for September 27, 2018.

II. Open Session:

A. COMMUNICATIONS

1. Comments from Board of Directors

Sam Odo expressed how exciting it was to see how happy the kids were the first days of school and thanked everyone for putting on an awesome first day of school.

Melanie Choi said she received a lot of positive feedback from people in the community regarding our first day of school. She said she feels things seem to be going well. She said there are a couple of things we can work on but overall she's happy and her child is happy coming to school.

Vanessa Okamoto said it's been exciting for her personally to be a part of the school and to hear the feedback she's getting from others and how it is positive. She said she's happy, her kids are happy, and is grateful for the support of everyone and to be part of a great community.

Andrew Vestey thanked Sebastian Cogna, Callie Moreno, and Meredith King for getting everything together that was needed for the meeting so we may provide our authorizers with it. He also thanked the PACK for their planning for the first day festivities.

Andrew Vestey also gave an update on POP Patrol and said to expect to see them on campus starting October 1st.

Mr. Vestey also said that we are officially a non-profit with the IRS which we were notified about today.

2. CEO's report

Sebastian Cogna said he was blown away on the first day of school and how everything came together the way it did with students going from class to class (STEAM, Mandarin, etc.). He said that we are only going to get better every day with new ideas, lessons learned, and exciting ideas.

Dr. Cogna also mentioned the 501(c)(3) as well.

Doctor Cogna said we held our first of many LCAP committee meetings and invited all to come to future meetings as it is a great experience to have a say where our funding goes and where parents/guardians want the priorities in their children's schools to be.

Dr. Cogna spoke about our communication with families and received feedback from them and that many families appreciate the emails and texts we've sent out.

Dr. Cognetta also spoke of PACK and the donations that came in with the collection envelopes that were sent out with the Welcome Packets and how well they did.

Dr. Cognetta gave an overview of how Charter Schools work with funding and explained how money needs to be borrowed before money starts coming in. He said that this month our first actual funding from the state will arrive.

Dr. Cognetta touched on staffing and said that now that school has started and a little time has gone by we understand our needs more than we did during registration as more information is coming in now than we had at that time.

Callie Moreno spoke about a big marker for the month and how we are getting all students with IEP's their transfer meetings as all students with IEP's must have a meeting within 30 days of the student's enrollment. She said we've held around 55 meetings in the last 35 days which included getting coverage for teachers. She expressed her gratitude for families who were willing to meet at late notice and said she appreciates them and was happy to have the time to meet with them and discuss their needs.

B. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION:

1. August 2018 Financial Presentation

Jim Weber, a Representative of Charter Impact gave August 2018's Financial Presentation.

2. Update from Parents and Community for Kids

Ann Berkessel (Secretary of PACK) spoke and gave an update about fundraisers and events planned for the students.

3. Governance Committee: Board Member Recruitment and Selection Process Update

Andrew Vestey gave a summary of the Board Member Recruitment individuals and expressed his gratefulness for their interest in the vacancy.

C. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR CONSENT:

1. Minutes for the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors August 23, 2018

2. Minutes for the Special Meeting of the Board of Directors August 23, 2018

3. Check register for month of August 2018

Motion (Okamoto), second (Odo), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to approve the Items Scheduled for Consent for Regular Board Meeting for August 23, 2018, Special Meeting of Board of Directors for August 23, and the Check register for month of August 2018.

D. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR DISCUSSION/ACTION:

1. Updated Organizational Chart for Allegiance STEAM Academy- Thrive

Motion (Odo), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the updated organizational chart for Allegiance STEAM Academy- Thrive.

2. Board Resolution of Allegiance STEAM Academy Approving the Establishment of Deposit Accounts at Citizens Business Bank

Motion (Odo), second (Choi), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Board Resolution of Allegiance STEAM Academy Approving the Establishment of Deposit Accounts at Citizens Business Bank.

The following individuals are to be signers on account: Andrew Vestey-Board Chair, Melanie Choi-Board Treasurer, Sebastian Cognetta-CEO, and Meredith King-Director of Business Services.

3. Desert/ Mountain SELPA Parent Representative

Motion (Vestey), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to appoint parent representatives Dara Diamond and Rinah Vidana for DMSELPA's CAC parent representatives for the 2018-2019 school year.

4. Quote for services from Thousand Pines Outdoor Educators for a student field trip

Motion (Odo), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and the quote for services from Thousand Pines Outdoor Educators for student field trips.

5. Quote for services from Guided Discoveries, Inc. for a student field trip

Motion (Okamoto), second (Odo), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the quote for services from Guided Discoveries, Inc. for a student field trip.

6. Student- Family Handbook 2018-19

Motion (Choi), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the 2018-2019 Student-Family Handbook 2018-2019.

7. Employee Handbook 2018-19

Motion (Vestey), second (Odo), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the 2018-2019 Employee Handbook.

8. Student Standards Based Report Cards TK-8

Motion (Odo), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Student Standards Based Report Cards TK-8.

9. Financial Crisis and Management Assistance Team: Charter School Accounting Best Practices Manual

Motion (Okamodo), second (Choi), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Financial Crisis and Management Assistance Team: Charter School Accounting Best Practices Manual.

10. Board Policy- Personnel

Motion (Odo), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Board Policy related to Personnel.

11. Board Policy- Students

Motion (Odo), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Board Policy Related to Students.

12. Board Policy- Instruction

Motion (Okamodo), second (Odo), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Board Policy Related to Instruction.

13. Boundaries Policy

Motion (Vestey), second (Odo), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Boundaries Policy.

14. Wellness Policy

Motion (Odo), second (Okamoto), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Wellness Policy.

15. Admissions and Enrollment Policy

Motion (Odo), second (Choi), motion carried by a vote of 4-0 to adopt and approve the Enrollment Policy.

E. ADJOURNMENT

Motion (Okamoto), second (Choi), motion carried 4-0 to adjourn the meeting

Andrew Vestey, Board Chair, adjourned the Regular Meeting of Board of Directors for September 27, 2018 at 8:36 pm.

Andrew Vestey, Board Chair

Vanessa Okamoto, Board Secretary

Charter School 20 Day Attendance (Charter 20 Day)

Data Certification

2018-19 Fiscal Year

County: San Bernardino
District: Chino Valley Unified
Charter School: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
CDS Code: 36-67678-0137547
Charter Number: 1945

Charter School Status: New Charter

Data Submitted to the California Department of Education: 10/16/2018 10:02:48 PM

Data is for a new charter school that began instruction between 7/1/2018 and 9/30/2018 and that did not receive state funds for general operation of the charter school in fiscal year (FY) 2017-18:

1. Enrollment Data:

Enrollment: 474
Date Instruction Began: 8/27/2018

2. Average daily attendance (ADA) for the first 20 days of student attendance:

Grades TK/K to 3: 235.60
Grades 4 to 6: 175.75
Grades 7 to 8: 52.25
Grades 9 to 12: 0.00
Total ADA: 463.60

3. Pupil count(s) as of the last day of the first 20 days of student attendance:

Unduplicated Pupil Count: 163

4. School district(s) where the charter school is physically located or has a school facility.

County Code	County Name	District Code	School District Name
36	San Bernardino	67678	Chino Valley Unified

Charter School 20 Day Attendance (Charter 20 Day)

Data Certification

2018-19 Fiscal Year

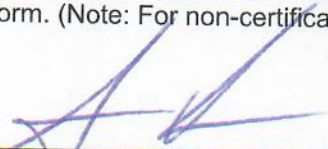
County: San Bernardino
District: Chino Valley Unified
Charter School: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
CDS Code: 36-67678-0137547
Charter Number: 1945

Charter School Status: New Charter

Data Submitted to the California Department of Education: 10/16/2018 10:02:48 PM

Charter School, Authorizing District, and County Office of Education Charter 20 Day Certification

Pursuant to Education Code Section 47652, I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and beliefs the 2018-19 information shown in this certification and reported to the California Department of Education is true and correct and that the data provided herein has been compiled and reported in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations and instructions for this report form. (Note: For non-certification, see the following page.)



Signature of Charter School Representative

10/19/18

Date

SEBASTIAN CAGNETA

Printed Name

909 405 5405

Telephone



Signature of Superintendent/Designee of Authorizing District

10/19/18

Date

Norm Enfield

Printed Name

(909) 315-1334

Telephone

Signature of County Superintendent of Schools/Designee

Date

Printed Name

Telephone

Charter School 20 Day Attendance (Charter 20 Day)

Data Certification

2018-19 Fiscal Year

Non-Certification of the Charter 20 Day

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of the information provided regarding the charter school's 2018-19 attendance. I am providing a separate attachment of the reasons for NOT certifying the information on this Charter 20 Day report.

Note: Only sign this section if you are NOT certifying the data.

Signature of Superintendent/Designee of Authorizing District

Date

Printed Name

Telephone

Signature of County Superintendent of Schools/Designee

Date

Printed Name

Telephone

Charter School 20 Day Attendance (Charter 20 Day)

Data Report

2018-19 Fiscal Year

County: San Bernardino
District: Chino Valley Unified
Charter School: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
CDS Code: 36-67678-0137547
Charter Number: 1945

Submission Status: Not Submitted

Charter School Status: New Charter

First Name: Vireak
Last Name: Chheng
Telephone: 323-673-4643
Fax:
Email: vchheng@charterimpact.com

Enrollment Data

1a. Enrollment as of the last day of the first 20 days of student attendance.

Enrollment: 474

1b. Date instruction began.

Date: 8/27/2018

Attendance Data

2. Average daily attendance (ADA) for the first 20 days of student attendance.

Grades TK/K to 3:	235.60
Grades 4 to 6:	175.75
Grades 7 to 8:	52.25
Grades 9 to 12:	0.00
Total ADA:	463.60

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY17-18

Revised 07/13/18

ADA = 0.00



	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Annual Budget
Revenues													
Other Local Revenue													
8699 School Fundraising	-	-	100	398	-	-	4,503	8,694	3,529	1,240	-	-	18,463
	-	-	100	398	-	-	4,503	8,694	3,529	1,240	-	-	18,463
Total Revenue	-	-	100	398	-	-	4,503	8,694	3,529	1,240	-	-	18,463
Expenses													
Classified Salaries													
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,584	2,558	4,142
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,584	2,558	4,142
Benefits													
3301 OASDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	159	257
3311 Medicare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	37	60
3501 State Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	87	141
3601 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,191	1,191
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	1,474	1,649
Books and Supplies													
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4305 Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
Subagreement Services													
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	34,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	34,000
Professional/Consulting Services													
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	60	20	20	20	20	160
5803 Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	945	1,880	3,637	2,522	-	-	8,984
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	429
5811 Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	1,940	3,657	2,542	20	11,949	21,072
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases													
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	-	290	-	290	961
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	-	290	-	290	961
Operations and Housekeeping													
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	436	-	1,241
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550
5510 Office Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	250	60	-	202	-	522
5514 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	10	10	2	15	-	-	15	-	52
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	250
5530 School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
	-	-	-	-	10	10	12	265	310	805	653	2,550	4,614
Interest													
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,849	-	-	8,172	-	13,020
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,849	-	-	8,172	-	13,020
Total Expenses	-	-	-	-	10	10	977	14,434	8,967	11,637	18,603	26,820	81,458
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	-	-	100	398	(10)	(10)	3,526	(5,740)	(5,438)	(10,397)	(18,603)	(26,820)	(62,995)
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	-	-	100	398	(10)	(10)	3,526	(5,740)	(5,438)	(10,397)	(18,603)	(26,820)	(62,995)
Cash flows from operating activities													
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,741)	-	(290)	(12,243)	(15,274)
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	945	7,039	2,638	5,502	(373)	(9,751)	6,000
Accrued Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,353	11,353
Cash flows from financing activities													
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,849	-	-	108,172	-	163,020
Total Change in Cash	-	-	100	398	(10)	(10)	4,471	56,148	(5,541)	(4,895)	88,906	(37,461)	
Cash, Beginning of Month	-	-	-	100	498	488	478	4,949	61,097	55,555	50,660	139,566	
Cash, End of Month	-	-	100	498	488	478	4,949	61,097	55,555	50,660	139,566	102,104	

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Multi-Year Budget

Revised 6/06/18



	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Assumptions					
LCFF COLA	3.00%	2.57%	2.67%	3.42%	3.26%
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	n/a	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expense COLA	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Enrollment	480.00	660.00	810.00	900.00	960.00
Average Daily Attendance	456.00	627.00	769.50	855.00	912.00
Revenues					
State Aid - Revenue Limit					
8011 LCFF State Aid	\$ 2,943,811	\$ 4,231,026	\$ 5,358,228	\$ 6,211,289	\$ 6,887,791
8012 Education Protection Account	91,200	125,400	153,900	171,000	182,400
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	915,516	1,258,834	1,544,933	1,716,592	1,831,032
	<u>3,950,527</u>	<u>5,615,261</u>	<u>7,057,061</u>	<u>8,098,881</u>	<u>8,901,223</u>
Federal Revenue					
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	52,051	57,000	69,955	77,727	82,909
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	128,769	177,057	217,297	241,442	257,538
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	77,976	107,217	131,585	146,205	155,952
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	450,000	-	-	-	-
	<u>708,796</u>	<u>341,274</u>	<u>418,836</u>	<u>465,374</u>	<u>496,399</u>
Other State Revenue					
8311 State Special Education	238,207	270,534	332,019	368,910	393,504
8520 Child Nutrition	11,925	16,397	20,124	22,360	23,851
8550 Mandated Cost	-	7,433	10,220	12,543	13,937
8560 State Lottery	88,464	121,638	149,283	165,870	176,928
	<u>338,596</u>	<u>416,002</u>	<u>511,646</u>	<u>569,683</u>	<u>608,219</u>
Total Revenue	\$ 4,997,919	\$ 6,372,537	\$ 7,987,544	\$ 9,133,938	\$ 10,005,841
Expenses					
Certificated Salaries					
1100 Teachers' Salaries	1,173,500	1,565,174	1,905,191	2,136,156	2,320,240
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	160,000	229,864	236,622	243,697	251,008
1300 Administrators' Salaries	245,000	252,448	349,870	360,331	371,141
	<u>1,578,500</u>	<u>2,047,486</u>	<u>2,491,683</u>	<u>2,740,184</u>	<u>2,942,389</u>
Classified Salaries					
2100 Instructional Salaries	112,677	185,540	260,433	268,220	276,267
2200 Support Salaries	143,531	182,894	224,300	231,007	237,937
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	135,000	139,104	143,194	227,475	234,299
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	115,000	118,496	135,825	139,886	144,083
	<u>506,208</u>	<u>626,035</u>	<u>763,752</u>	<u>866,588</u>	<u>892,586</u>
Benefits					
3101 STRS	256,980	371,209	475,911	523,375	561,996
3202 PERS	91,431	130,215	179,482	203,648	209,758
3301 OASDI	31,385	38,814	47,353	53,728	55,340
3311 Medicare	30,228	38,766	47,204	52,298	55,607
3401 Health and Welfare	224,000	288,512	348,968	389,990	417,442
3501 State Unemployment	19,600	25,480	31,360	33,320	34,300
3601 Workers' Compensation	29,186	37,429	45,576	50,495	53,690
	<u>682,810</u>	<u>930,426</u>	<u>1,175,854</u>	<u>1,306,855</u>	<u>1,388,133</u>

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Multi-Year Budget

Revised 6/06/18



	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Books and Supplies					
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	114,000	51,000	45,750	32,625	26,250
4200 Books and Other Materials	22,800	10,200	9,150	6,525	5,250
4302 School Supplies	79,800	111,920	140,103	158,783	172,756
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	22,800	31,977	40,029	45,367	49,359
4305 Software	54,720	76,745	96,071	108,880	118,461
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	186,500	147,900	145,885	126,808	120,615
4700 Food Services	140,694	197,324	247,013	279,948	304,584
	<u>621,314</u>	<u>627,065</u>	<u>724,001</u>	<u>758,936</u>	<u>797,275</u>
Subagreement Services					
5102 Special Education	62,800	88,077	110,256	124,957	135,953
	<u>62,800</u>	<u>88,077</u>	<u>110,256</u>	<u>124,957</u>	<u>135,953</u>
Professional/Consulting Services					
5801 IT	22,800	31,977	40,029	45,367	49,359
5802 Audit & Taxes	20,000	20,400	20,808	21,224	21,649
5803 Legal	50,000	51,000	52,020	53,060	54,122
5804 Professional Development	15,000	21,038	26,335	29,846	32,473
5805 General Consulting	5,000	7,013	8,778	9,949	10,824
5810 Payroll Service Fee	13,000	18,233	22,824	25,867	28,143
5811 Management Fee	136,453	167,862	204,200	229,994	249,611
5812 District Oversight Fee	321,016	381,083	434,968	477,386	513,177
5813 County Fees	5,000	5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412
5814 SPED Encroachment	56,677	77,931	95,642	106,269	113,354
	<u>644,946</u>	<u>781,635</u>	<u>910,807</u>	<u>1,004,268</u>	<u>1,078,124</u>
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases					
5603 Equipment Leases	21,600	30,294	37,923	42,979	46,761
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	34,200	47,966	60,044	68,050	74,038
	<u>55,800</u>	<u>78,260</u>	<u>97,967</u>	<u>111,029</u>	<u>120,799</u>
Operations and Housekeeping					
5201 Auto and Travel	5,000	7,013	8,778	9,949	10,824
5203 Business Meals	5,000	7,013	8,778	9,949	10,824
5300 Dues & Memberships	11,400	15,989	20,015	22,683	24,679
5400 Insurance	30,000	42,075	52,670	59,693	64,946
5501 Utilities	167,352	217,558	271,947	312,739	344,013
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	6,840	9,593	12,009	13,610	14,808
5510 Office Expense	30,000	42,075	52,670	59,693	64,946
5511 Postage and Shipping	14,000	19,635	24,579	27,857	30,308
5512 Printing	14,000	19,635	24,579	27,857	30,308
5513 Other taxes and fees	3,500	4,909	6,145	6,964	7,577
5514 Bank Charges	2,000	2,805	3,511	3,980	4,330
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	15,000	15,300	15,606	15,918	16,236
5900 Communications	30,000	42,075	52,670	59,693	64,946
	<u>334,092</u>	<u>445,673</u>	<u>553,959</u>	<u>630,584</u>	<u>688,746</u>
Interest					
7438 Interest Expense	85,163	3,413	2,527	1,017	443
	<u>85,163</u>	<u>3,413</u>	<u>2,527</u>	<u>1,017</u>	<u>443</u>
Total Expenses	\$ 4,571,633	\$ 5,628,070	\$ 6,830,806	\$ 7,544,418	\$ 8,044,450
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 426,286	\$ 744,467	\$ 1,156,738	\$ 1,589,521	\$ 1,961,391

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Multi-Year Budget

Revised 6/06/18



	2018-19 Budget	2019-20 Forecast	2020-21 Forecast	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	\$ (80,015)	\$ 346,271	\$ 1,090,738	\$ 2,247,476	\$ 3,836,997
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 346,271</u>	<u>\$ 1,090,738</u>	<u>\$ 2,247,476</u>	<u>\$ 3,836,997</u>	<u>\$ 5,798,388</u>
	7.6%	19.4%	32.9%	50.9%	72.1%

Cash Flow Adjustments

Surplus (Deficit)	426,286	744,467	1,156,738	1,589,521	1,961,391
Cash Flows From Operating Activities					
Public Funding Receivables	(554,990)	(45,596)	(260,395)	(68,228)	(61,278)
Accounts Payable	169,022	40,444	52,478	23,110	19,868
Accrued Expenses	110,595	43,629	38,682	20,419	13,697
Cash Flows From Financing Activities					
Proceeds from Factoring	1,591,831	-	-	-	-
Payments on Factoring	(1,741,831)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	250,000	(62,496)	(62,496)	(62,496)	(62,512)
Total Change in Cash	250,913	720,449	925,008	1,502,326	1,871,167
Cash, Beginning of Year	83,005	333,918	1,054,367	1,979,375	3,481,701
Cash, End of Year	<u>\$ 333,918</u>	<u>\$ 1,054,367</u>	<u>\$ 1,979,375</u>	<u>\$ 3,481,701</u>	<u>\$ 5,352,867</u>

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY18-19

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 456.00



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 456.00																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	-	-	1,089,210	-	-	529,886	-	264,943	264,943	264,943	264,943	264,943	2,943,811	2,943,811	-
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	22,800	-	-	22,800	-	-	22,800	-	-	22,800	91,200	91,200	-
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	-	238,034	73,241	73,241	73,241	73,241	128,172	64,086	64,086	64,086	64,086	-	915,516	915,516	-
	-	-	238,034	1,185,251	73,241	73,241	625,927	128,172	329,029	351,829	329,029	329,029	287,743	3,950,527	3,950,527	-
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,051	52,051	52,051	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	6,438	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	24,466	128,769	128,769	-
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	19,494	-	-	58,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,976	77,976	-
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	450,000	450,000	-
	-	-	19,494	6,438	12,233	70,715	362,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	12,233	176,517	708,796	708,796	-
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,641	47,641	47,641	47,641	47,641	0	238,207	238,207	-
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	596	1,133	1,133	1,133	1,133	1,133	1,133	1,133	1,133	2,266	11,925	11,925	-
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,464	88,464	88,464	-
	-	-	-	596	1,133	1,133	1,133	48,774	48,774	48,774	48,774	48,774	90,730	338,596	338,596	-
Other Local Revenue																
8699 School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	257,528	1,192,286	86,607	145,089	989,293	189,179	390,036	412,836	390,036	390,036	554,990	4,997,919	4,997,919	-
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	106,682	-	1,173,500	1,173,500	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	-	160,000	160,000	-
1300 Administrators' Salaries	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,417	-	245,000	245,000	-
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	20,417	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	141,644	-	1,578,500	1,578,500	-
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	-	112,677	112,677	-
2200 Support Salaries	7,333	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	12,382	-	143,531	143,531	-
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	11,250	-	135,000	135,000	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,083	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	-	115,000	115,000	-
	25,667	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	43,686	-	506,208	506,208	-
Benefits																
3101 STRS	3,324	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	23,060	-	256,980	256,980	-
3202 PERS	4,636	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	7,890	-	91,431	91,431	-
3301 OASDI	1,591	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	-	31,385	31,385	-
3311 Medicare	668	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	2,687	-	30,228	30,228	-
3401 Health and Welfare	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	18,667	-	224,000	224,000	-
3501 State Unemployment	980	980	980	980	980	980	4,900	3,920	1,960	980	980	980	-	19,600	19,600	-
3601 Workers' Compensation	645	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	-	29,186	29,186	-
	30,511	58,587	58,587	58,587	58,587	58,587	62,507	61,527	59,567	58,587	58,587	58,587	-	682,810	682,810	-

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY18-19

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 456.00



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	85,500	28,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,000	114,000	-
4200 Books and Reference Materials	17,100	5,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,800	22,800	-
4302 School Supplies	19,950	39,900	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,995	-	79,800	79,800	-
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	7,600	7,600	7,600	-	-	-	-	-	22,800	22,800	-
4305 Software	41,040	13,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,720	54,720	-
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	139,875	46,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,500	186,500	-
4700 Food Services	-	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	12,790	-	140,694	140,694	-
	303,465	147,195	14,785	14,785	14,785	22,385	22,385	22,385	14,785	14,785	14,785	14,785	-	621,314	621,314	-
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	-	62,800	62,800	-
	-	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	5,709	-	62,800	62,800	-
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	-	22,800	22,800	-
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,667	6,667	6,667	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-
5803 Legal	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	-	50,000	50,000	-
5804 Professional Development	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	15,000	15,000	-
5805 General Consulting	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	5,000	5,000	-
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	13,000	13,000	-
5811 Management Fee	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	-	136,453	136,453	-
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	7,141	-	-	141,202	-	-	83,119	-	-	89,554	321,016	321,016	-
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	5,000	5,000	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	(0)	56,677	56,677	-
	18,521	18,521	20,521	28,912	20,521	20,521	162,973	38,523	38,523	122,892	31,856	31,856	90,804	644,946	644,946	-
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5603 Equipment Leases	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	21,600	21,600	-
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	-	34,200	34,200	-
	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	4,650	-	55,800	55,800	-
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
5203 Business Meals	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	-	5,000	5,000	-
5300 Dues & Memberships	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	-	11,400	11,400	-
5400 Insurance	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	30,000	30,000	-
5501 Utilities	18,548	18,548	18,548	18,548	9,204	9,204	9,204	9,204	9,204	9,204	18,548	19,385	-	167,352	167,352	-
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	-	6,840	6,840	-
5510 Office Expense	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	30,000	30,000	-
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	-	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	14,000	14,000	-
5512 Printing	-	-	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	14,000	14,000	-
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	-	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	-	3,500	3,500	-
5514 Bank Charges	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	-	2,000	2,000	-
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	15,000	15,000	-
5900 Communications	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	30,000	30,000	-
	27,985	27,985	32,835	32,835	23,491	23,491	24,741	24,741	24,741	24,741	32,835	33,672	-	334,092	334,092	-
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	56,699	-	-	28,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,163	85,163	-
	56,699	-	-	28,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,163	85,163	-
Total Expenses	487,914	447,977	322,417	359,272	313,073	320,673	468,295	342,865	333,305	416,694	333,753	334,589	90,804	4,571,633	4,571,633	-
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(487,914)	(447,977)	(64,889)	833,014	(226,466)	(175,584)	520,998	(153,686)	56,731	(3,858)	56,284	55,447	464,186	426,286	426,286	-
														9%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY18-19

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 456.00



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(487,914)	(447,977)	(64,889)	833,014	(226,466)	(175,584)	520,998	(153,686)	56,731	(3,858)	56,284	55,447	464,186	426,286		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(554,990)	(554,990)		
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accounts Payable	342,167	(150,561)	(125,560)	1,250	(10,594)	7,600	2,500	16,752	(7,600)	1,250	177	837	90,804	169,022		
Accrued Expenses	31,001	92,613	-	(13,020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,595		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	1,059,793	-	-	532,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,591,831		
Payments on Factoring	56,699	-	(215,064)	(1,022,964)	-	-	(560,502)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,741,831)		
CSFA Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000		
Total Change in Cash	1,001,745	(505,924)	(405,513)	330,318	(237,060)	82,016	(37,004)	(136,934)	49,131	(2,608)	56,461	56,284				
Cash, Beginning of Month	83,005	1,084,751	578,826	173,314	503,632	266,572	348,588	311,584	174,650	223,781	221,173	277,634				
Cash, End of Month	1,084,751	578,826	173,314	503,632	266,572	348,588	311,584	174,650	223,781	221,173	277,634	333,918				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY19-20

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 627.00



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)	
ADA = 456.00																	
Revenues																	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	153,856	153,856	703,462	276,940	276,940	484,437	276,940	380,919	380,919	380,919	380,919	380,919	380,919	4,231,026	2,943,811	1,287,215
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	22,800	-	-	22,800	-	-	48,450	-	-	-	31,350	125,400	91,200	34,200
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	54,931	109,862	162,504	100,707	100,707	100,707	100,707	176,237	88,118	88,118	88,118	88,118	-	1,258,834	915,516	343,318	
	54,931	263,717	316,360	826,969	377,647	377,647	607,944	453,177	469,038	517,488	469,038	469,038	412,269	5,615,261	3,950,527	1,664,733	
Federal Revenue																	
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,000	57,000	52,051	4,949
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	8,853	8,853	17,706	17,706	17,706	17,706	17,706	17,706	17,706	17,706	17,706	17,706	177,057	128,769	48,288
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	26,804	-	-	26,804	-	-	26,804	-	-	-	-	26,804	107,217	77,976	29,241
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	(450,000)
	-	-	35,657	8,853	17,706	44,510	17,706	17,706	44,510	17,706	17,706	17,706	101,510	341,274	708,796	(367,522)	
Other State Revenue																	
8311 State Special Education	-	13,527	13,527	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	24,348	270,534	238,207	32,328
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	820	820	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	16,397	11,925	4,472
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,433	-	7,433
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,410	-	-	30,410	-	-	-	60,819	121,638	88,464	33,174
	-	13,527	14,347	25,168	25,988	33,421	56,397	25,988	25,988	56,397	25,988	25,988	86,807	416,002	338,596	77,406	
Total Revenue	54,931	277,244	366,363	860,989	421,340	455,577	682,047	496,870	539,535	591,591	512,731	512,731	600,586	6,372,537	4,997,919	1,374,618	
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	142,289	-	1,565,174	1,173,500	(391,674)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	20,897	-	229,864	160,000	(69,864)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	21,037	-	252,448	245,000	(7,448)
	21,037	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	184,223	-	2,047,486	1,578,500	(468,986)	
Classified Salaries																	
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	16,867	-	185,540	112,677	(72,863)
2200 Support Salaries	9,344	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	15,777	-	182,894	143,531	(39,363)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	11,592	-	139,104	135,000	(4,104)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,299	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	10,109	-	118,496	115,000	(3,496)
	28,235	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	54,345	-	626,035	506,208	(119,827)	
Benefits																	
3101 STRS	4,801	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	33,310	-	371,209	256,980	(114,229)
3202 PERS	6,602	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	11,238	-	130,215	91,431	(38,784)
3301 OASDI	1,968	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	-	38,814	31,385	(7,429)
3311 Medicare	857	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	3,446	-	38,766	30,228	(8,538)
3401 Health and Welfare	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	24,043	-	288,512	224,000	(64,512)
3501 State Unemployment	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	6,370	5,096	2,548	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	-	25,480	19,600	(5,880)
3601 Workers' Compensation	827	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	-	37,429	29,186	(8,243)
	40,373	79,987	79,987	79,987	79,987	79,987	85,083	83,809	81,261	79,987	79,987	79,987	-	930,426	682,810	(247,616)	

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY19-20

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 627.00



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula Mat	38,250	12,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,000	114,000	63,000
4200 Books and Other Reference Mater	7,650	2,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,200	22,800	12,600
4302 School Supplies	27,980	55,960	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	-	111,920	79,800	(32,120)
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,659	10,659	10,659	-	-	-	31,977	22,800	(9,177)
4305 Software	57,559	19,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,745	54,720	(22,025)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	14,790	59,160	36,975	36,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,900	186,500	38,600
4700 Food Services	-	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	17,939	-	197,324	140,694	(56,629)
	146,228	167,544	57,711	57,711	20,736	20,736	20,736	31,395	31,395	31,395	20,736	20,736	-	627,065	621,314	(5,751)
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	-	88,077	62,800	(25,277)
	-	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	8,007	-	88,077	62,800	(25,277)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	-	31,977	22,800	(9,177)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,800	6,800	6,800	-	-	-	20,400	20,000	(400)
5803 Legal	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	-	51,000	50,000	(1,000)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	-	21,038	15,000	(6,038)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	-	7,013	5,000	(2,013)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	-	18,233	13,000	(5,233)
5811 Management Fee	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	13,989	-	167,862	136,453	(31,409)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	72,206	-	-	100,624	-	-	99,061	-	-	109,191	381,083	321,016	(60,067)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,275	-	-	1,275	-	-	1,275	-	-	1,275	5,100	5,000	(100)
5814 SPED Encroachment	2,834	2,834	5,101	5,101	5,101	5,101	5,101	9,352	9,352	9,352	9,352	9,352	-	77,931	56,677	(21,254)
	25,256	25,256	30,329	103,810	30,329	30,329	132,228	41,379	41,379	141,715	34,579	34,579	110,466	781,635	644,946	(136,689)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5603 Equipment Leases	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	2,525	-	30,294	21,600	(8,694)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	3,997	-	47,966	34,200	(13,766)
	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	6,522	-	78,260	55,800	(22,460)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,753	-	-	-	7,013	5,000	(2,013)
5203 Business Meals	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	-	7,013	5,000	(2,013)
5300 Dues & Memberships	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	-	15,989	11,400	(4,589)
5400 Insurance	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	-	42,075	30,000	(12,075)
5501 Utilities	24,113	24,113	24,113	24,113	11,966	11,966	11,966	11,966	11,966	11,966	24,113	25,200	-	217,558	167,352	(50,206)
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	-	9,593	6,840	(2,753)
5510 Office Expense	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	-	42,075	30,000	(12,075)
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	-	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	-	19,635	14,000	(5,635)
5512 Printing	-	-	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	-	19,635	14,000	(5,635)
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	-	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	-	4,909	3,500	(1,409)
5514 Bank Charges	-	-	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	-	2,805	2,000	(805)
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	-	15,300	15,000	(300)
5900 Communications	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	-	42,075	30,000	(12,075)
	37,348	37,348	43,576	43,576	31,429	31,429	33,182	33,182	33,182	33,182	43,576	44,664	-	445,673	334,092	(111,581)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	2,500	200	191	183	174	-	165	-	-	-	-	3,413	85,163	81,750
	-	-	2,500	200	191	183	174	-	165	-	-	-	-	3,413	85,163	81,750
Total Expenses	304,999	563,233	467,200	538,382	415,769	415,761	524,500	442,863	440,480	539,377	431,976	433,064	110,466	5,628,070	4,571,633	(1,056,436)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(250,068)	(285,988)	(100,837)	322,608	5,571	39,816	157,547	54,007	99,055	52,214	80,755	79,668	490,120	744,467	426,286	318,182
														13%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY19-20

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 627.00



Cash Flow Adjustments

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(250,068)	(285,988)	(100,837)	322,608	5,571	39,816	157,547	54,007	99,055	52,214	80,755	79,668	490,120	744,467		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	314,475	-	-	-	-	88,464	152,051	-	-	-	-	-	(600,586)	(45,596)		
Accounts Payable	30,824	29,323	(98,533)	1,275	(50,397)	-	3,028	20,435	-	1,275	(8,340)	1,088	110,466	40,444		
Accrued Expenses	(87,575)	127,791	2,500	200	191	183	174	-	165	-	-	-	-	43,629		
Cash flows from financing activities																
CSFA Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	-	(10,416)	-	-	-	-	(62,496)		
Total Change in Cash	7,656	(128,874)	(207,285)	313,667	(55,051)	118,047	302,384	74,442	88,804	53,489	72,415	80,755				
Cash, Beginning of Month	333,918	341,574	212,700	5,414	319,081	264,030	382,078	684,461	758,903	847,708	901,196	973,612				
Cash, End of Month	341,574	212,700	5,414	319,081	264,030	382,078	684,461	758,903	847,708	901,196	973,612	1,054,367				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 769.50



	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 627.00																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	218,298	218,298	392,937	392,937	392,937	392,937	392,937	591,390	591,390	591,390	591,390	591,390	5,358,228	4,231,026	1,127,202
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	31,350	-	-	31,350	-	-	52,725	-	-	38,475	153,900	125,400	28,500
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	92,696	185,392	123,595	123,595	123,595	123,595	123,595	216,291	108,145	108,145	108,145	108,145	-	1,544,933	1,258,834	286,099
	92,696	403,690	341,893	547,881	516,531	516,531	547,881	609,227	699,535	752,260	699,535	699,535	629,865	7,057,061	5,615,261	1,441,801
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,955	69,955	57,000	12,955
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	10,865	10,865	21,730	21,730	21,730	21,730	21,730	21,730	21,730	21,730	21,730	217,297	177,057	40,240
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	32,896	-	-	32,896	-	-	32,896	-	-	-	32,896	131,585	107,217	24,368
	-	-	43,761	10,865	21,730	54,626	21,730	21,730	54,626	21,730	21,730	21,730	124,580	418,836	341,274	77,562
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	16,601	16,601	29,882	29,882	29,882	29,882	29,882	29,882	29,882	29,882	29,882	29,882	332,019	270,534	61,485
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	1,006	1,006	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	20,124	16,397	3,727
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	10,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,220	7,433	2,787
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,321	-	-	37,321	-	-	74,642	149,283	121,638	27,645
	-	16,601	17,607	30,888	31,894	42,114	69,215	31,894	31,894	69,215	31,894	31,894	106,536	511,646	416,002	95,644
Total Revenue	92,696	420,291	403,261	589,634	570,155	613,271	638,826	662,851	786,055	843,205	753,159	753,159	860,981	7,987,544	6,372,537	1,615,007
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	173,199	-	1,905,191	1,565,174	(340,016)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	21,511	-	236,622	229,864	(6,758)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	29,156	-	349,870	252,448	(97,422)
	29,156	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	223,866	-	2,491,683	2,047,486	(444,196)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	23,676	-	260,433	185,540	(74,893)
2200 Support Salaries	11,460	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	19,349	-	224,300	182,894	(41,406)
2300 Classified Administrators'	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	11,933	-	143,194	139,104	(4,090)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,366	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	11,587	-	135,825	118,496	(17,329)
	31,759	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	66,545	-	763,752	626,035	(137,717)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	6,156	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	42,705	-	475,911	371,209	(104,702)
3202 PERS	9,100	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	15,489	-	179,482	130,215	(49,267)
3301 OASDI	2,401	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	4,087	-	47,353	38,814	(8,538)
3311 Medicare	1,043	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	-	47,204	38,766	(8,438)
3401 Health and Welfare	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	29,081	-	348,968	288,512	(60,456)
3501 State Unemployment	1,568	1,568	1,568	1,568	1,568	1,568	7,840	6,272	3,136	1,568	1,568	1,568	-	31,360	25,480	(5,880)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,007	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	4,052	-	45,576	37,429	(8,147)
	50,357	101,178	101,178	101,178	101,178	101,178	107,450	105,882	102,746	101,178	101,178	101,178	-	1,175,854	930,426	(245,428)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula Ma	34,313	11,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,750	51,000	5,250
4200 Books and Other Reference Mate	6,863	2,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,150	10,200	1,050
4302 School Supplies	35,026	70,051	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	-	140,103	111,920	(28,183)
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,343	13,343	13,343	-	-	-	40,029	31,977	(8,052)
4305 Software	72,053	24,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,071	76,745	(19,326)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	14,589	58,354	36,471	36,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,885	147,900	2,015
4700 Food Services	-	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	22,456	-	247,013	197,324	(49,690)
	162,842	188,604	62,430	62,430	25,958	25,958	25,958	39,301	39,301	39,301	25,958	25,958	-	724,001	627,065	(96,936)

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 769.50



	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	-	110,256	88,077	(22,179)
	-	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	10,023	-	110,256	88,077	(22,179)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,336	-	40,029	31,977	(8,052)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,936	6,936	6,936	-	-	-	20,808	20,400	(408)
5803 Legal	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	4,335	-	52,020	51,000	(1,020)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	-	26,335	21,038	(5,298)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	-	8,778	7,013	(1,766)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	1,902	-	22,824	18,233	(4,591)
5811 Management Fee	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	17,017	-	204,200	167,862	(36,338)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	80,962	-	-	103,242	-	-	111,513	-	-	139,250	434,968	381,083	(53,885)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,301	-	-	1,301	-	-	1,301	-	-	1,301	5,202	5,100	(102)
5814 SPED Encroachment	3,897	3,897	7,014	7,014	7,014	7,014	7,014	10,556	10,556	10,556	10,556	10,556	-	95,642	77,931	(17,712)
	30,486	30,486	37,115	119,377	37,115	37,115	141,657	47,593	47,593	160,407	40,657	40,657	140,550	910,807	781,635	(129,172)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5603 Equipment Leases	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	3,160	-	37,923	30,294	(7,629)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	5,004	-	60,044	47,966	(12,079)
	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	8,164	-	97,967	78,260	(19,707)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,195	2,195	2,195	2,195	-	-	-	8,778	7,013	(1,766)
5203 Business Meals	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	-	8,778	7,013	(1,766)
5300 Dues & Memberships	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	-	20,015	15,989	(4,026)
5400 Insurance	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	-	52,670	42,075	(10,595)
5501 Utilities	30,141	30,141	30,141	30,141	14,957	14,957	14,957	14,957	14,957	14,957	30,141	31,501	-	271,947	217,558	(54,389)
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	-	12,009	9,593	(2,416)
5510 Office Expense	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	-	52,670	42,075	(10,595)
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	-	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	-	24,579	19,635	(4,944)
5512 Printing	-	-	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,458	-	24,579	19,635	(4,944)
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	-	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	-	6,145	4,909	(1,236)
5514 Bank Charges	-	-	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	-	3,511	2,805	(706)
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	1,561	1,561	1,561	1,561	1,561	1,561	1,561	1,561	1,561	1,561	-	15,606	15,300	(306)
5900 Communications	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	-	52,670	42,075	(10,595)
	46,709	46,709	54,151	54,151	38,967	38,967	41,162	41,162	41,162	41,162	54,151	55,510	-	553,959	445,673	(108,286)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	1,875	148	139	130	122	-	113	-	-	-	-	2,527	3,413	886
	-	-	1,875	148	139	130	122	-	113	-	-	-	-	2,527	3,413	886
Total Expenses	359,472	675,574	565,345	645,881	511,954	511,945	624,947	542,535	539,512	650,645	530,541	531,901	140,550	6,830,806	5,628,070	(1,202,736)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(266,776)	(255,283)	(162,084)	(56,247)	58,201	101,326	13,879	120,316	246,542	192,559	222,617	221,258	720,430	1,156,738	744,467	412,271

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 769.50



	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(266,776)	(255,283)	(162,084)	(56,247)	58,201	101,326	13,879	120,316	246,542	192,559	222,617	221,258	720,430	1,156,738		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	431,615	-	60,819	-	-	-	108,152	-	-	-	-	-	(860,981)	(260,395)		
Accounts Payable	19,815	35,785	(112,104)	1,301	(52,955)	-	3,495	22,521	-	1,301	(8,591)	1,360	140,550	52,478		
Accrued Expenses	(121,531)	157,686	1,875	148	139	130	122	-	113	-	-	-	-	38,682		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	-	(10,416)	-	-	-	-	(62,496)		
Total Change in Cash	63,123	(61,811)	(221,910)	(65,215)	(5,032)	91,040	115,232	142,837	236,239	193,860	214,027	222,617				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,054,367	1,117,490	1,055,679	833,769	768,554	763,523	854,563	969,795	1,112,632	1,348,871	1,542,731	1,756,758				
Cash, End of Month	1,117,490	1,055,679	833,769	768,554	763,523	854,563	969,795	1,112,632	1,348,871	1,542,731	1,756,758	1,979,375				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 855.00



	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 769.50																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	279,508	279,508	503,114	503,114	503,114	503,114	503,114	627,340	627,340	627,340	627,340	627,340	6,211,289	5,358,228	853,061
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	38,475	-	-	38,475	-	-	51,300	-	-	42,750	171,000	153,900	17,100
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	102,996	205,991	137,327	137,327	137,327	137,327	137,327	240,323	120,161	120,161	120,161	120,161	-	1,716,592	1,544,933	171,659
	102,996	485,499	416,835	678,917	640,442	640,442	678,917	743,437	747,502	798,802	747,502	747,502	670,090	8,098,881	7,057,061	1,041,820
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,727	77,727	69,955	7,773
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	12,072	12,072	24,144	24,144	24,144	24,144	24,144	24,144	24,144	24,144	24,144	241,442	217,297	24,144
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	36,551	-	-	36,551	-	-	36,551	-	-	-	36,551	146,205	131,585	14,621
	-	-	48,623	12,072	24,144	60,695	24,144	24,144	60,695	24,144	24,144	24,144	138,423	465,374	418,836	46,537
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	18,446	18,446	33,202	33,202	33,202	33,202	33,202	33,202	33,202	33,202	33,202	33,202	368,910	332,019	36,891
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	1,118	1,118	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	22,360	20,124	2,236
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	10,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,323	12,543	10,220	2,323
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,468	-	-	41,468	-	-	82,935	165,870	149,283	16,587
	-	18,446	19,564	34,320	35,438	45,658	76,905	35,438	35,438	76,905	35,438	35,438	120,696	569,683	511,646	58,037
Total Revenue	102,996	503,945	485,022	725,309	700,024	746,795	779,966	803,019	843,635	899,851	807,084	807,084	929,209	9,133,938	7,987,544	1,146,394
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	194,196	-	2,136,156	1,905,191	(230,965)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	22,154	-	243,697	236,622	(7,075)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028	-	360,331	349,870	(10,461)
	30,028	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	246,378	-	2,740,184	2,491,683	(248,501)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	24,384	-	268,220	260,433	(7,787)
2200 Support Salaries	11,803	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,928	-	231,007	224,300	(6,707)
2300 Classified Administrators'	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	-	227,475	143,194	(84,281)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,616	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	-	139,886	135,825	(4,061)
	39,375	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	75,201	-	866,588	763,752	(102,836)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	6,769	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	46,964	-	523,375	475,911	(47,464)
3202 PERS	10,326	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	17,575	-	203,648	179,482	(24,167)
3301 OASDI	2,724	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	-	53,728	47,353	(6,376)
3311 Medicare	1,156	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	4,649	-	52,298	47,204	(5,094)
3401 Health and Welfare	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	32,499	-	389,990	348,968	(41,022)
3501 State Unemployment	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	8,330	6,664	3,332	1,666	1,666	1,666	-	33,320	31,360	(1,960)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,116	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	4,489	-	50,495	45,576	(4,919)
	56,257	112,479	112,479	112,479	112,479	112,479	119,143	117,477	114,145	112,479	112,479	112,479	-	1,306,855	1,175,854	(131,001)

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 6/06/18



ADA = 855.00

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)	
Books and Supplies																	
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula Ma	24,469	8,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,625	45,750	13,125	
4200 Books and Other Reference Mate	4,894	1,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,525	9,150	2,625	
4302 School Supplies	39,696	79,392	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	-	158,783	140,103	(18,680)	
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,122	15,122	15,122	-	-	-	-	45,367	40,029	(5,337)
4305 Software	81,660	27,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,880	96,071	(12,809)	
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	12,681	50,723	31,702	31,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,808	145,885	19,078	
4700 Food Services	-	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	25,450	-	279,948	247,013	(32,935)	
	163,399	192,572	61,121	61,121	29,419	29,419	29,419	44,542	44,542	44,542	29,419	29,419	-	758,936	724,001	(34,935)	
Subagreement Services																	
5102 Special Education	-	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	-	124,957	110,256	(14,701)	
	-	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	-	124,957	110,256	(14,701)	
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801 IT	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	3,781	-	45,367	40,029	(5,337)	
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,075	7,075	7,075	-	-	-	21,224	20,808	(416)	
5803 Legal	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	4,422	-	53,060	52,020	(1,040)	
5804 Professional Development	-	-	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	-	29,846	26,335	(3,511)	
5805 General Consulting	-	-	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	-	9,949	8,778	(1,170)	
5810 Payroll Service Fee	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,156	-	25,867	22,824	(3,043)	
5811 Management Fee	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166	-	229,994	204,200	(25,794)	
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	88,765	-	-	117,399	-	-	123,700	-	-	147,522	477,386	434,968	(42,417)	
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,327	-	-	1,327	-	-	1,327	-	-	1,327	5,306	5,202	(104)	
5814 SPED Encroachment	4,782	4,782	8,608	8,608	8,608	8,608	8,608	10,733	10,733	10,733	10,733	10,733	(0)	106,269	95,642	(10,627)	
	34,306	34,306	42,111	132,202	42,111	42,111	160,837	51,311	51,311	176,338	44,237	44,237	148,848	1,004,268	910,807	(93,461)	
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5603 Equipment Leases	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	-	42,979	37,923	(5,056)	
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	5,671	-	68,050	60,044	(8,006)	
	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	9,252	-	111,029	97,967	(13,062)	
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,487	2,487	2,487	2,487	-	-	-	9,949	8,778	(1,170)	
5203 Business Meals	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	-	9,949	8,778	(1,170)	
5300 Dues & Memberships	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	1,890	-	22,683	20,015	(2,669)	
5400 Insurance	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	-	59,693	52,670	(7,023)	
5501 Utilities	34,662	34,662	34,662	34,662	17,201	17,201	17,201	17,201	17,201	17,201	34,662	36,226	-	312,739	271,947	(40,792)	
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	-	13,610	12,009	(1,601)	
5510 Office Expense	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	-	59,693	52,670	(7,023)	
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	-	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	-	27,857	24,579	(3,277)	
5512 Printing	-	-	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	2,786	-	27,857	24,579	(3,277)	
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	-	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	-	6,964	6,145	(819)	
5514 Bank Charges	-	-	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	-	3,980	3,511	(468)	
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592	-	15,918	15,606	(312)	
5900 Communications	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	4,974	-	59,693	52,670	(7,023)	
	53,439	53,439	61,696	61,696	44,235	44,235	46,722	46,722	46,722	46,722	61,696	63,260	-	630,584	553,959	(76,625)	
Interest																	
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	625	96	87	78	70	-	61	-	-	-	-	1,017	2,527	1,510	
	-	-	625	96	87	78	70	-	61	-	-	-	-	1,017	2,527	1,510	
Total Expenses	386,056	734,987	620,224	709,786	570,523	570,514	698,382	602,243	598,972	722,272	590,023	591,586	148,848	7,544,418	6,830,806	(713,612)	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(283,060)	(231,042)	(135,202)	15,523	129,501	176,281	81,584	200,776	244,663	177,579	217,061	215,497	780,360	1,589,521	1,156,738	432,782	
														21%			

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 855.00



	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(283,060)	(231,042)	(135,202)	15,523	129,501	176,281	81,584	200,776	244,663	177,579	217,061	215,497	780,360	1,589,521		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	653,607	-	74,642	-	-	-	132,732	-	-	-	-	-	(929,209)	(68,228)		
Accounts Payable	(22,870)	40,533	(115,388)	1,327	(50,490)	-	3,814	22,996	-	1,327	(8,549)	1,564	148,848	23,110		
Accrued Expenses	(154,130)	173,532	625	96	87	78	70	-	61	-	-	-	-	20,419		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	-	(10,416)	-	-	-	-	(62,496)		
Total Change in Cash	193,546	(16,978)	(185,739)	6,529	68,682	165,943	207,784	223,772	234,308	178,905	208,512	217,061				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,979,375	2,172,922	2,155,944	1,970,204	1,976,734	2,045,416	2,211,359	2,419,143	2,642,915	2,877,222	3,056,128	3,264,640				
Cash, End of Month	2,172,922	2,155,944	1,970,204	1,976,734	2,045,416	2,211,359	2,419,143	2,642,915	2,877,222	3,056,128	3,264,640	3,481,701				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY22-23

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 912.00



	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 855.00																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	322,865	322,865	581,157	581,157	581,157	581,157	581,157	667,255	667,255	667,255	667,255	667,255	6,887,791	6,211,289	676,502
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	42,750	-	-	42,750	-	-	51,300	-	-	45,600	182,400	171,000	11,400
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	109,862	219,724	146,483	146,483	146,483	146,483	146,483	256,344	128,172	128,172	128,172	128,172	-	1,831,032	1,716,592	114,439
	109,862	542,589	469,348	770,390	727,640	727,640	770,390	837,502	795,427	846,727	795,427	795,427	712,855	8,901,223	8,098,881	802,341
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,909	82,909	77,727	5,182
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	12,877	12,877	25,754	25,754	25,754	25,754	25,754	25,754	25,754	25,754	25,754	257,538	241,442	16,096
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	38,988	-	-	38,988	-	-	38,988	-	-	-	38,988	155,952	146,205	9,747
	-	-	51,865	12,877	25,754	64,742	25,754	25,754	64,742	25,754	25,754	25,754	147,651	496,399	465,374	31,025
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	19,675	19,675	35,415	35,415	35,415	35,415	35,415	35,415	35,415	35,415	35,415	35,415	393,504	368,910	24,594
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	1,193	1,193	2,385	2,385	2,385	2,385	2,385	2,385	2,385	2,385	2,385	23,851	22,360	1,491
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	10,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,716	13,937	12,543	1,394
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,232	-	-	44,232	-	-	88,464	176,928	165,870	11,058
	-	19,675	20,868	36,608	37,800	48,021	82,032	37,800	37,800	82,032	37,800	37,800	129,981	608,219	569,683	38,536
Total Revenue	109,862	562,264	542,080	819,875	791,194	840,402	878,176	901,056	897,969	954,513	858,981	858,981	990,486	10,005,841	9,133,938	871,902
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	210,931	-	2,320,240	2,136,156	(184,085)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	22,819	-	251,008	243,697	(7,311)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	30,928	-	371,141	360,331	(10,810)
	30,928	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	264,678	-	2,942,389	2,740,184	(202,206)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	25,115	-	276,267	268,220	(8,047)
2200 Support Salaries	12,157	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	20,525	-	237,937	231,007	(6,930)
2300 Classified Administrators'	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	19,525	-	234,299	227,475	(6,824)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,875	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	12,292	-	144,083	139,886	(4,197)
	40,556	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	77,457	-	892,586	866,588	(25,998)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	7,269	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	50,430	-	561,996	523,375	(38,621)
3202 PERS	10,636	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	18,102	-	209,758	203,648	(6,109)
3301 OASDI	2,806	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	4,776	-	55,340	53,728	(1,612)
3311 Medicare	1,229	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	-	55,607	52,298	(3,309)
3401 Health and Welfare	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	34,787	-	417,442	389,990	(27,452)
3501 State Unemployment	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,715	8,575	6,860	3,430	1,715	1,715	1,715	-	34,300	33,320	(980)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,187	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	4,773	-	53,690	50,495	(3,195)
	59,628	119,526	119,526	119,526	119,526	119,526	126,386	124,671	121,241	119,526	119,526	119,526	-	1,388,133	1,306,855	(81,279)

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY22-23

Revised 6/06/18



ADA = 912.00

	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula Ma	19,688	6,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,250	32,625	6,375
4200 Books and Other Reference Mate	3,938	1,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,250	6,525	1,275
4302 School Supplies	43,189	86,378	4,319	4,319	4,319	4,319	4,319	4,319	4,319	4,319	4,319	4,319	-	172,756	158,783	(13,973)
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,453	16,453	16,453	-	-	-	49,359	45,367	(3,992)
4305 Software	88,846	29,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,461	108,880	(9,581)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	12,062	48,246	30,154	30,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,615	126,808	6,193
4700 Food Services	-	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	27,689	-	304,584	279,948	(24,635)
	167,722	199,804	62,162	62,162	32,008	32,008	32,008	48,461	48,461	48,461	32,008	32,008	-	797,275	758,936	(38,340)
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	-	135,953	124,957	(10,996)
	-	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	12,359	-	135,953	124,957	(10,996)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	4,113	-	49,359	45,367	(3,992)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,216	7,216	7,216	-	-	-	21,649	21,224	(424)
5803 Legal	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	4,510	-	54,122	53,060	(1,061)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	3,247	-	32,473	29,846	(2,626)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,082	-	10,824	9,949	(875)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345	-	28,143	25,867	(2,276)
5811 Management Fee	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	-	249,611	229,994	(19,618)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	95,189	-	-	128,305	-	-	133,635	-	-	156,048	513,177	477,386	(35,791)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,353	-	-	1,353	-	-	1,353	-	-	1,353	5,412	5,306	(106)
5814 SPED Encroachment	5,313	5,313	9,564	9,564	9,564	9,564	9,564	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	-	113,354	106,269	(7,085)
	37,083	37,083	45,664	142,206	45,664	45,664	175,322	54,297	54,297	189,284	47,080	47,080	157,401	1,078,124	1,004,268	(73,856)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5603 Equipment Leases	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897	-	46,761	42,979	(3,782)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	-	74,038	68,050	(5,988)
	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	10,067	-	120,799	111,029	(9,771)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,706	-	-	-	10,824	9,949	(875)
5203 Business Meals	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	-	10,824	9,949	(875)
5300 Dues & Memberships	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	-	24,679	22,683	(1,996)
5400 Insurance	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	-	64,946	59,693	(5,253)
5501 Utilities	38,128	38,128	38,128	38,128	18,921	18,921	18,921	18,921	18,921	18,921	38,128	39,848	-	344,013	312,739	(31,274)
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	-	14,808	13,610	(1,198)
5510 Office Expense	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	-	64,946	59,693	(5,253)
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	-	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	-	30,308	27,857	(2,451)
5512 Printing	-	-	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	-	30,308	27,857	(2,451)
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	-	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	-	7,577	6,964	(613)
5514 Bank Charges	-	-	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	-	4,330	3,980	(350)
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	1,624	1,624	1,624	1,624	1,624	1,624	1,624	1,624	1,624	1,624	-	16,236	15,918	(318)
5900 Communications	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,412	-	64,946	59,693	(5,253)
	58,557	58,557	67,433	67,433	48,226	48,226	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	67,433	69,153	-	688,746	630,584	(58,162)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	313	43	35	26	17	-	9	-	-	-	-	443	1,017	574
	-	-	313	43	35	26	17	-	9	-	-	-	-	443	1,017	574
Total Expenses	404,542	779,532	659,659	755,931	610,020	610,011	749,226	642,922	639,501	772,765	630,609	632,329	157,401	8,044,450	7,544,418	(500,032)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(294,680)	(217,267)	(117,579)	63,943	181,174	230,391	128,950	258,134	258,468	181,748	228,372	226,652	833,085	1,961,391	1,589,521	371,870
														24%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY22-23

Revised 6/06/18

ADA = 912.00



	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(294,680)	(217,267)	(117,579)	63,943	181,174	230,391	128,950	258,134	258,468	181,748	228,372	226,652	833,085	1,961,391		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	696,470	-	82,935	-	-	-	149,803	-	-	-	-	-	(990,486)	(61,278)		
Accounts Payable	(34,772)	44,442	(120,185)	1,353	(50,714)	-	4,059	23,733	-	1,353	(8,521)	1,720	157,401	19,868		
Accrued Expenses	(172,698.56)	185,953	313	43	35	26	17	-	9	-	-	-	-	13,697		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	(10,416)	-	(10,432)	-	-	-	-	(62,512)		
Total Change in Cash	194,320	13,127	(164,932)	54,923	120,079	220,001	272,413	281,867	248,045	183,101	219,851	228,372				
Cash, Beginning of Month	3,481,701	3,676,020	3,689,147	3,524,215	3,579,139	3,699,218	3,919,219	4,191,632	4,473,499	4,721,543	4,904,645	5,124,496				
Cash, End of Month	3,676,020	3,689,147	3,524,215	3,579,139	3,699,218	3,919,219	4,191,632	4,473,499	4,721,543	4,904,645	5,124,496	5,352,867				

Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

Budget Narrative 2018/19 – 06/10/18

Presented by:



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

Budget Narrative 2018/19

Enrollment and Demographics

Allegiance STEAM Academy – Thrive’s (the School) budget is based on 480 enrolled students during 2018/19 and increased over subsequent years. For each year of operations, the attendance rate is expected to be 95%. The 95% attendance rate will yield an average daily attendance (ADA) of 456 during 2018/19 and increasing each year thereafter. These amounts are the driving factor for the majority of revenue sources as well as the basis for spending assumptions noted in the narrative below.

The demographics of the school have been budgeted following the district average and are anticipated to remain similar in following years, with a forecast 49.85% unduplicated pupil percentage. The School’s LCFF calculation used this rate for calculating the supplemental grant funds.

Enrollment and ADA

Grade	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
TK-3	240	390	450	480	480
4-6	180	180	240	270	300
7-8	60	90	120	150	180
9-12	-	-	-	-	-
Total	480	660	810	900	960
Attendance Rate	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
ADA	456.00	627.00	769.50	855.00	912.00

Revenue

Local Control Funding Formula:

As referenced above, the ADA and unduplicated count are the driving factors in the School’s forecast LCFF calculation. To calculate this estimated amount, an updated FCMAT calculator (version 2018-05-13-v19.1a) was used. The following are the assumptions that were used in the School’s calculation:

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
LCFF COLA	3.00%	2.57%	2.67%	3.42%	3.26%
Gap Closure	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Funding per ADA	\$ 8,663	\$ 8,956	\$ 9,171	\$ 9,472	\$ 9,760
Annual LCFF Funding	\$ 3,950,527	\$ 5,615,261	\$ 7,057,061	\$ 8,098,881	\$ 8,901,223
Components of LCFF Funding					
LCFF State Aid	\$ 2,943,811	\$ 4,231,026	\$ 5,358,228	\$ 6,211,289	\$ 6,887,791
Education Protection Account	\$ 91,200	\$ 125,400	\$ 153,900	\$ 171,000	\$ 182,400
In Lieu of Property Taxes	\$ 915,516	\$ 1,258,834	\$ 1,544,933	\$ 1,716,592	\$ 1,831,032

The portion from in lieu of property taxes is \$2,008 per ADA estimate in each year of the projection. The Economic Protection Account (EPA) funds are budgeted based on the LCFF calculator. Changes in the rates of in lieu funding or EPA will be offset by changes to state aid.

Federal Revenue:

Special Education (IDEA) – The School receives Special Education (IDEA) funds through Desert Mountain SELPA. The funding is based on the SELPA’s May 2018 projection.

Federal Child Nutrition – Funding is budgeted based on assumed rate of participation.

Title I - The School has requested federal funds through the Consolidated Application and Reporting System (CARS).

PCSGP – The School received a Public Charter Schools Grant Program award for \$450,000 to be used for 2018/19 planning and implementation.

Federal funds have not been inflated in future years (a COLA increase of 0%) to be conservative. Growth in future year forecast federal funding is determined by the rate of ADA growth.

Federal Funding	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
IDEA	\$ 52,051	\$ 57,000	\$ 69,955	\$ 77,727	\$ 82,909
Child Nutrition	\$ 128,769	\$ 177,057	\$ 217,297	\$ 241,442	\$ 257,538
Title I, Part A	\$ 77,976	\$ 107,217	\$ 131,585	\$ 146,205	\$ 155,952
PCSGP	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Other State Revenue:

Special Education (AB602) – As referenced above, The School has based its State Special Education funding on participation in the Desert Mountain SELPA. The funding is based on the SELPA’s May 2018 projection.

Child Nutrition – Funding is budgeted based on assumed rate of participation.

Mandate Block Grant – Since the School is in its inaugural year, no mandate block grant has been budgeted for 2018/19. Future year budget reimbursement at the 2018/19 rates, \$16.30 (K-8), per prior year ADA.

One-time Discretionary Funds – Since the School is in its inaugural year, no one-time discretionary funding has been budgeted for 2018/19. This one-time funding was excluded from future years projections.

Lottery – Lottery funding is based upon a projection of \$194 per ADA. Lottery funds are mainly allocated for general purpose use with slightly over 20% of the funds restricted for instructional materials.

Other State funds have not been inflated in future years (a COLA increase of 0%) to be conservative. Growth in future year forecast other state funding is determined by the rate of ADA growth.

Other State Funding	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Special Education	\$ 238,207	\$ 270,534	\$ 332,019	\$ 368,910	\$ 393,504
Child Nutrition	\$ 11,925	\$ 16,397	\$ 20,124	\$ 22,360	\$ 23,851
Mandate Block	\$ -	\$ 7,433	\$ 10,220	\$ 12,543	\$ 13,937
Lottery	\$ 88,464	\$ 121,638	\$ 149,283	\$ 165,870	\$ 176,928

Expenses

Personnel Expenses:

The School's personnel costs represent the bulk of its annual expenditures. Multi-year salaries are forecast including COLA and minimum wage increases.

Benefits offered to staff include STRS for certificated staff, PERS for classified staff and health and welfare for full-time employees. The employer STRS contributions rates are consistent with current estimates beginning with 16.28% in 2018-19, 18.13% in 2019-20 and 19.10% in 2020-21. PERS contribution rates are 18.10% in 2018-19, 20.80% in 2019-20 and 23.80% in 2020-21. The health and welfare benefits are based on an annual employer cost of \$7,000 per participating full-time employee per year and increases each year of the projection with inflation.

Staffing	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Certificated Teachers	22	29	34	37	39
Certificated Administrators	2	2	3	3	3
Classified Instructional Aides	7	11	15	15	15
Classified Support	4	5	6	6	6
Classified Administrators	2	2	2	3	3
Clerical	3	3	4	4	4
Total Staff	40	52	64	68	70

Books and Supplies:

Books and supplies include approved curriculum and materials. Budgeted costs are based on initial assumptions about cost and programs.

Noncapitalized equipment includes student and teacher computers and technology. Student and teacher furniture are provided by CVUSD.

Books and supplies costs have been inflated in future years by a COLA increase of 2% annually. Future year cost for start-up materials are reduced based on the number of new students and staff. Growth in future year consumables are increased by the rate of ADA growth.

Books and Supplies	June 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat
Textbooks and Core Curricula	\$ 250	
Books and Other Materials	\$ 50	
School Supplies	\$ 175	
Special Activities/Field Trips	\$ 50	
Uniforms	\$ -	
Software	\$ 120	
Noncapitalized Equipment	\$ 389	
Food Services		\$ 140,694

Subagreement Services:

Special Education – The School will contract for professional services, including nursing and occupational therapy.

Subagreement Services	June 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat
Nursing		\$ -
Special Education		\$ 62,800
Substitute Teacher		\$ -

Professional/Consulting Services:

This section of the forecast covers costs for outsourced professional services.

Professional costs include services such as auditing, legal, professional development and consulting.

Management fee budgets the business/accounting services include budgeting, accounts payable, accounting, financial reporting, and other compliance reporting provided by Charter Impact.

District oversight fee budgets the CVUSD oversight fee (3%) and Charter School Coordinator Fee described in the MOU.

SPED encroachment budgets the Desert Mountain SELPA's fees based on the SELPA's May 2018 projection.

Professional Services	June 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat
IT		\$ 22,800
Audit & Taxes		\$ 20,000
Legal		\$ 50,000
Professional Development		\$ 15,000
General Consulting		\$ 5,000
Payroll Service Fee		\$ 13,000
Management Fee		\$ 136,453
District Oversight Fee		\$ 321,016
County Fees		\$ 5,000
SPED Encroachment		\$ 56,677

Facilities:

The School has entered a facility use agreement with CVUSD. No rent expense has been budgeted for the facility.

The school has budgeted equipment leases for copiers, and repairs and maintenance costs for the district facility.

Operations and Housekeeping:

The School has budgeted for housekeeping costs such as utilities, janitorial, insurance, dues and memberships, office expense and telecommunications. All these amounts have been estimated based on the size of the school during 2018/19. Costs have been inflated in future years by a COLA increase of 2% annually. Growth in future years are increased by the rate of ADA growth.

Operations and Housekeeping	June 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat
Auto and Travel		\$ 5,000
Business Meals		\$ 5,000
Dues & Memberships		\$ 11,400
Insurance		\$ 30,000
Utilities		\$ 167,352
Janitorial/Trash Removal		\$ 6,840
Office Expense		\$ 30,000
Postage and Shipping		\$ 14,000
Printing		\$ 14,000
Other taxes and fees		\$ 3,500
Bank Charges		\$ 2,000
Public Relations/Recruitment		\$ 15,000
Communications		\$ 30,000

Interest:

While the School required cash to begin pre-opening purchases in Spring 2018, the first government funding is not received until September 2018. As a result, the school will rely on factoring future receivables to maintain operating cash until adequate funding has been collected to provide the necessary cash surplus. The School intends to limit receivables factoring when possible and will review the anticipated cash need on an ongoing basis.

As of June 2018, the School anticipates factoring 85% of the PENSEC advance (approximately \$1.2 million) and following repayment, 85% of the 20-Day Advance (approximately \$530,000). Interest expense for these advances is budgeted at \$85,163.

Factoring will not be obtained if the School exceeds the budgeted cash balance and does not require the advance.

Fund Balance

The 2018/19 budget anticipates a current year surplus of 9% of annual expenses.

Combined with the 2017/18 start-up period, the cumulative fund balance as of June 30, 2018 is budgeted \$346,271, 7.6% of annual expenses.

The multi-year forecast budgets single year surplus 13% (2019/20), 17% (2020/21), 21% (2021/22) and 24% (2022/23).

The cumulative fund balance is budgeted to grow to 19% (2019/20), 33% (2020/21), 51% (2021/22) and 72% (2022/23).

Cash Flow

The submitted budget provides the 2018/19 monthly cash flow.

The School has applied to receive a CSFA Revolving Loan during 2018/19 - \$250,000 budgeted in December. The loan repayment schedule has not yet been approved by CSFA and is tentatively scheduled to be repaid over four years from advance apportionments during 2019/20 through 2022/23 and is included in the annual cash flow.

Charter School Name: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
Charter Approving Entity: Chino Valley Unified
County: San Bernadino
Charter #: 1945

To the entity that approved the charter school:
2018-19 CHARTER SCHOOL BUDGET REPORT -- ALTERNATIVE FORM: This report has been approved, and is hereby filed by the charter school pursuant to Education Code Section 47604.33.

Signed: _____
Charter School Official
(Original signature required)

Date: _____

Printed Name: Sebastian Cognetta

Title: CEO

To the County Superintendent of Schools:
2018-19 CHARTER SCHOOL BUDGET REPORT -- ALTERNATIVE FORM: This report has been reviewed pursuant to Education Code 47604.32(a) is hereby filed with the County Superintendent pursuant to Education Code Section 47604.33.

Signed: _____
Authorized Representative of
Charter Approving Entity
(Original signature required)

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

2017-18 CHARTER SCHOOL BUDGET REPORT -- ALTERNATIVE FORM: This report has been received by the County Superintendent of Schools pursuant to Education Code Section 47604.33(1).

Signed: _____
County Superintendent/Designee
(Original signature required)

Date: _____

For additional information on the budget report, please contact:

For Approving Entity:

Name _____

Title _____

Telephone _____

E-mail address _____

For Charter School:

Spencer Styles
Name

Charter Impact, Inc
Title

888-474-0322
Telephone

sstyles@charterimpact.com
E-mail address

**Charter Schools
Budget Submission Check List**

Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
36 67678 0137547

On or before July 1 Budget Report to Authorizing District (***Coordinate due date with District***)

Electronic - Required

Charter 2018-19 Budget/Interim Reporting Worksheet (all Budget tabs completed):

- Budget - Certification
- Budget - ADA Projections
- Budget - Assumptions
- Budget - Unrestricted MYP
- Budget - Restricted MYP
- Budget - Summary MYP
- Budget - Debt (sheet has a field to report if No Debt)
- Budget - Cash Flow Year 1
- Budget - Cash Flow Year 2

- LCFF calculator (using the most recent FCMAT release*)
- LCAP

Hard Copy - Minimum Requirement (authorizing District may require additional documents):

- Budget - Certification ***Signed***

* Be sure to use the most recent version of the calculator at:

<http://fcmat.org/local-control-funding-formula-resources/>

Charter School Attendance		CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive CHARTER #: 1945										
Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget Projected ADA												
Charter Approving Entity: Chino Valley Unified	Line	2017-18		2018-19			2019-20			2020-21		
		Actual ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	Projected ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	% Change over Prior Year	Projected ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	% Change over Prior Year	Projected ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	% Change over Prior Year
Non Classroom Funding Determination Rate *		0%										
TK/K-3:												
Regular ADA	A-1			228.00			370.50		62.50%	427.50		15.38%
Classroom-based ADA included in A-1	A-2			228.00			370.50		62.50%	427.50		15.38%
Extended Year Special Ed	A-3											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-3	A-4											
Special Ed - NPS	A-5											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-5	A-6											
Extended Year Special Ed - NPS	A-7											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-7	A-8											
ADA Totals (A-1 thru A-7 <u>excluding classroom based</u> ADA)	A-9	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
ADA Totals (A-2 thru A-8 <u>including only classroom based</u> ADA)	A-10	-	-	228.00	228.00		370.50	370.50	62.50%	427.50	427.50	15.38%
Total ADA for Grade Range		-	-	228.00	228.00		370.50	370.50	62.50%	427.50	427.50	15.38%
ADA for Students in Transitional Kindergarten (Lines A-1, A-3, A-5, and A-7, TK/K-3 Column, First Year ADA Only)	B-1											
Grades 4-6												
Regular ADA	A-1			171.00			171.00		0.00%	228.00		33.33%
Classroom-based ADA included in A-1	A-2			171.00			171.00		0.00%	228.00		33.33%
Extended Year Special Ed	A-3											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-3	A-4											
Special Ed - NPS	A-5											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-5	A-6											
Extended Year Special Ed - NPS	A-7											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-7	A-8											
ADA Totals (A-1 thru A-7 <u>excluding classroom based</u> ADA)	A-9	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
ADA Totals (A-2 thru A-8 <u>including only classroom based</u> ADA)	A-10	-	-	171.00	171.00		171.00	171.00	0.00%	228.00	228.00	33.33%
Total ADA for Grade Range		-	-	171.00	171.00		171.00	171.00	0.00%	228.00	228.00	33.33%
Grades 7-8												
Regular ADA	A-1			57.00			85.50		50.00%	114.00		33.33%
Classroom-based ADA included in A-1	A-2			57.00			85.50		50.00%	114.00		33.33%
Extended Year Special Ed	A-3											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-3	A-4											
Special Ed - NPS	A-5											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-5	A-6											
Extended Year Special Ed - NPS	A-7											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-7	A-8											
ADA Totals (A-1 thru A-7 <u>excluding classroom based</u> ADA)	A-9	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
ADA Totals (A-2 thru A-8 <u>including only classroom based</u> ADA)	A-10	-	-	57.00	57.00		85.50	85.50	50.00%	114.00	114.00	33.33%
Total ADA for Grade Range		-	-	57.00	57.00		85.50	85.50	50.00%	114.00	114.00	33.33%

Charter School Attendance		CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive CHARTER #: 1945										
		Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget Projected ADA										
Charter Approving Entity: Chino Valley Unified	Line	2017-18		2018-19			2019-20			2020-21		
		Actual ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	Projected ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	% Change over Prior Year	Projected ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	% Change over Prior Year	Projected ADA P-2	Funded ADA *	% Change over Prior Year
Grades 9-12												
Regular ADA	A-1											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-1	A-2											
Extended Year Special Ed	A-3											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-3	A-4											
Special Ed - NPS	A-5											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-5	A-6											
Extended Year Special Ed - NPS	A-7											
Classroom-based ADA included in A-7	A-8											
ADA Totals (A-1 thru A-7 <u>excluding classroom based ADA</u>)	A-9	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
ADA Totals (A-2 thru A-8 <u>including only classroom based ADA</u>)	A-10	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Total ADA for Grade Range		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Totals												
Regular ADA	A-1	-		456.00			627.00		37.50%	769.50		22.73%
Classroom-based ADA included in A-1	A-2	-		456.00			627.00		37.50%	769.50		22.73%
Extended Year Special Ed	A-3	-		-			-			-		
Classroom-based ADA included in A-3	A-4	-		-			-			-		
Special Ed - NPS	A-5	-		-			-			-		
Classroom-based ADA included in A-5	A-6	-		-			-			-		
Extended Year Special Ed - NPS	A-7	-		-			-			-		
Classroom-based ADA included in A-7	A-8	-		-			-			-		
ADA Totals (A-1 thru A-7 <u>excluding classroom based ADA</u>)	A-9	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
ADA Totals (A-2 thru A-8 <u>including only classroom based ADA</u>)	A-10	-	-	456.00	456.00		627.00	627.00	37.50%	769.50	769.50	22.73%
Total ADA for Charter		-	-	456.00	456.00		627.00	627.00	37.50%	769.50	769.50	22.73%

* For non-classroom, P-2 ADA is multiplied by Funding Determination %. Use this amount in the LCFF calculator and any other ADA based revenue calculations.

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Unrestricted MYP

DESCRIPTION		Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
REVENUES								
LCFF Sources								
LCFF	8011		2,943,810		4,231,027	43.73%	5,358,228	26.64%
EPA	8012		91,200		125,400	37.50%	153,900	22.73%
State Aid - Prior Year	8019							
In Lieu Property Taxes	8096		915,516		1,258,834	37.50%	1,544,933	22.73%
Federal	8100-8299	-	-		-		-	
State								
Lottery - Unrestricted	8560		70,771		97,310	37.50%	119,426	22.73%
Lottery - Prop 20 - Restricted	8560							
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	-	-		7,433		10,220	37.50%
Local								
Interest	8660							
AB602 Local Special Education Transfer	8792							
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	-	-		-		-	
Total Revenues		\$ -	\$ 4,021,297		\$ 5,720,004	42.24%	\$ 7,186,708	25.64%
EXPENDITURES								
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		1,382,713		1,845,004	33.43%	2,246,488	21.76%
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		492,663		626,035	27.07%	763,752	22.00%
Benefits	3000-3999		623,386		864,165	38.62%	1,093,388	26.53%
Books & Supplies	4000-4999		202,927		409,283	101.69%	456,723	11.59%
Contracts & Services	5000-5999		808,161		1,227,637	51.91%	1,467,091	19.51%
Capital Outlay	6000-6599							
Other Outgo	7100-7299							
Debt Service (see Debt Form)	7400-7499		85,163		3,413	-95.99%	2,527	-25.96%
Total Expenditures		\$ -	\$ 3,595,012		\$ 4,975,537	38.40%	\$ 6,029,969	21.19%
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES		\$ -	\$ 426,285		\$ 744,467	74.64%	\$ 1,156,738	55.38%
OTHER SOURCES & USES								
Other Sources/Contributions to Restricted Programs	8900							
Other Uses	7600							
Net Sources & Uses		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		\$ -	\$ 426,285		\$ 744,467	74.64%	\$ 1,156,738	55.38%

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Unrestricted MYP

DESCRIPTION		Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
Beginning Balance at Adopted Budget	9791		-		426,285		1,170,752	174.64%
Adjustments for Unaudited Actuals	9792	-	-		-		-	
Beg Fund Balance at Unaudited Actuals		-	-		-		-	
Adjustments for Audit	9793	-	-		-		-	
Adjustments for Restatements	9795	-	-		-		-	
Beginning Fund Balance as per Audit Report +/- Restatements		-	-		-		-	
Ending Balance	9790	\$ -	\$ 426,285		\$ 1,170,752	174.64%	\$ 2,327,490	98.80%
Components of Ending Fund Balance (Budget):								
a. Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash	9711							
Stores	9712							
Prepaid Expenditures	9713							
All Others	9719							
b. Restricted								
c. Committed								
Committed - Stabilization Arrangements	9750							
Committed - Other	9760							
d. Assignments								
e. Unassigned								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	-	179,751		248,777	38.40%	301,498	21.19%
Undesignated / Unappropriated Amount / Unrestricted Net Position	9790	-	246,534		921,975	273.97%	2,025,992	119.74%
Economic Uncertainty and Unappropriated Reserve Percentage (9789+9790)/(Total Expenditures + Other Uses)		#DIV/0!	9.32%		20.80%		34.07%	

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Unrestricted MYP

DESCRIPTION	Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
ASSUMPTIONS FOR UNRESTRICTED PROGRAMS:							
LIST FEDERAL UNRESTRICTED REVENUES (MOST FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES ARE RESTRICTED AND SHOULD BE ON RESTRICTED SHEET)							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
Total Federal Awards Budgeted:	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
Lottery Unrestricted Allocation per ADA		148.59		148.59		148.59	
Lottery Unrestricted Estimated Award		70,771		97,310	37.50%	119,426	22.73%
LIST UNRESTRICTED STATE FUNDS BUDGETED IN "Other State Revenue"							
1 Mandated Cost				7,433		10,220	37.50%
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
Total Other State Revenue Funds Budgeted:	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 7,433		\$ 10,220	37.50%
LIST OTHER UNRESTRICTED LOCAL REVENUES BUDGETED in "Other Local Revenues"							
1 Ex. Services Reimbursed by District							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
Total Other Local Revenue Funds Budgeted:	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Restricted MYP

DESCRIPTION		Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
REVENUES								
LCFF Sources								
LCFF	8011							
EPA	8012							
State Aid - Prior Year	8019							
In Lieu Property Taxes	8096							
Federal	8100-8299	-	708,796		341,274	-51.85%	418,836	22.73%
State								
Lottery - Unrestricted	8560							
Lottery - Prop 20 - Restricted	8560		17,693		24,328		29,857	22.73%
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	-	250,132		286,932	14.71%	352,143	22.73%
Local								
Interest	8660							
AB602 Local Special Education Transfer	8792							
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	-	-		-		-	
Total Revenues		\$ -	\$ 976,621		\$ 652,533	-33.18%	\$ 800,836	22.73%
EXPENDITURES								
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		195,787		202,482	3.42%	245,194	21.09%
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		13,545					
Benefits	3000-3999		59,424		66,261	11.51%	82,466	24.46%
Books & Supplies	4000-4999		418,387		217,782	-47.95%	267,278	22.73%
Contracts & Services	5000-5999		289,477		166,008	-42.65%	205,898	24.03%
Capital Outlay	6000-6599							
Other Outgo	7100-7299							
Debt Service (see Debt Form)	7400-7499							
Total Expenditures		\$ -	\$ 976,621		\$ 652,533	-33.18%	\$ 800,836	22.73%
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES		\$ -	\$ 0		\$ -		\$ 0	
OTHER SOURCES & USES								
Other Sources/Contributions to Restricted Programs	8900							
Other Uses	7600							
Net Sources & Uses		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		\$ -	\$ 0		\$ -		\$ 0	

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Restricted MYP

DESCRIPTION	Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
FUND BALANCE, RESERVES							
Beginning Balance at Adopted Budget	9791	-		0		0	0.00%
Adjustments for Unaudited Actuals	9792	-		-		-	
Beg Fund Balance at Unaudited Actuals		-		-		-	
Adjustments for Audit	9793	-		-		-	
Adjustments for Restatements	9795	-		-		-	
Beginning Fund Balance as per Audit Report +/- Restatements		-		-		-	
Ending Balance	9790	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 0	0.00%	\$ 0	#####
Components of Ending Fund Balance (Budget):							
a. Nonspendable							
Revolving Cash	9711						
Stores	9712						
Prepaid Expenditures	9713						
All Others	9719						
b. Restricted	9740	-	0	0	0.00%	0	#####
c. Committed							
Committed - Stabilization Arrangements	9750						
Committed - Other	9760						
d. Assignments	9780						
e. Unassigned							
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789						
Undesignated / Unappropriated Amount / Unrestricted Net Position	9790						
Economic Uncertainty and Unappropriated Reserve Percentage (9789+9790)/(Total Expenditures + Other Uses)							

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Restricted MYP

DESCRIPTION	Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
ASSUMPTIONS FOR RESTRICTED PROGRAMS:							
LIST FEDERAL RESTRICTED REVENUES							
1 Special Education		52,051		57,000	9.51%	69,955	22.73%
2 Federal Child Nutrition		128,769		177,057	37.50%	217,297	22.73%
3 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income		77,976		107,217	37.50%	131,585	22.73%
4 Title V, Part B - PCSG		450,000					
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
Total Federal Awards Budgeted:	\$ -	\$ 708,796		\$ 341,274	-51.85%	\$ 418,836	22.73%
Lottery Prop 20 Restricted Allocation per ADA		\$ 37.15		\$ 37.15		\$ 37.15	
Lottery Estimated Prop 20 Restricted Award		\$ 17,693		\$ 24,328	37.50%	\$ 29,857	22.73%
LIST RESTRICTED STATE FUNDS BUDGETED IN "Other State Revenue"							
1 Special Education		238,207		270,534	13.57%	332,019	22.73%
2 Child Nutrition		11,925		16,397	37.50%	20,124	22.73%
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
Total Other State Revenue Funds Budgeted:	\$ -	\$ 250,132		\$ 286,932	14.71%	\$ 352,143	22.73%
LIST OTHER RESTRICTED LOCAL REVENUES BUDGETED in "Other Local Revenues"							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
Total Other Local Revenue Funds Budgeted:	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Summary MYP

DESCRIPTION		Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
REVENUES								
LCFF Sources								
LCFF	8011	-	2,943,810		4,231,027	43.73%	5,358,228	26.64%
EPA	8012	-	91,200		125,400	37.50%	153,900	22.73%
State Aid - Prior Year	8019	-	-		-		-	
In Lieu Property Taxes	8096	-	915,516		1,258,834	37.50%	1,544,933	22.73%
Federal	8100-8299	-	708,796		341,274	-51.85%	418,836	22.73%
State								
Lottery - Unrestricted	8560	-	70,771		97,310	37.50%	119,426	22.73%
Lottery - Prop 20 - Restricted	8560	-	17,693		24,328	37.50%	29,857	22.73%
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	-	250,132		294,364	17.68%	362,363	23.10%
Local								
Interest	8660	-	-		-		-	
AB602 Local Special Education Transfer	8792	-	-		-		-	
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	-	-		-		-	
Total Revenues		\$ -	\$ 4,997,918		\$ 6,372,537	27.50%	\$ 7,987,544	25.34%
EXPENDITURES								
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	-	1,578,500		2,047,486	29.71%	2,491,683	21.69%
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	-	506,208		626,035	23.67%	763,752	22.00%
Benefits	3000-3999	-	682,810		930,426	36.26%	1,175,854	26.38%
Books & Supplies	4000-4999	-	621,314		627,065	0.93%	724,001	15.46%
Contracts & Services	5000-5999	-	1,097,638		1,393,645	26.97%	1,672,989	20.04%
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	-	-		-		-	
Other Outgo	7100-7299	-	-		-		-	
Debt Service (see Debt Form)	7400-7499	-	85,163		3,413	-95.99%	2,527	-25.96%
Total Expenditures		\$ -	\$ 4,571,633		\$ 5,628,070	23.11%	\$ 6,830,806	21.37%
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES		\$ -	\$ 426,285		\$ 744,467	74.64%	\$ 1,156,738	55.38%
OTHER SOURCES & USES								
Other Sources/Contributions to Restricted Programs	8900	-	-		-		-	
Other Uses	7600	-	-		-		-	
Net Sources & Uses		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		\$ -	\$ 426,285		\$ 744,467	74.64%	\$ 1,156,738	55.38%

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
 CDS #: 36 67678 0137547
 CHARTER #: 1945

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
 Summary MYP

DESCRIPTION		Estimated Actuals 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2019-20	Percent Change	Projected Budget 2020-21	Percent Change
FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
Beginning Balance at Adopted Budget	9791	-	-		426,285		1,170,752	174.64%
Adjustments for Unaudited Actuals	9792	-	-		-		-	
Beg Fund Balance at Unaudited Actuals		-	-		-		-	
Adjustments for Audit	9793	-	-		-		-	
Adjustments for Restatements	9795	-	-		-		-	
Beginning Fund Balance as per Audit Report +/- Restatements		-	-		-		-	
Ending Balance	9790	\$ -	\$ 426,285		\$ 1,170,752	174.64%	\$ 2,327,490	98.80%
Components of Ending Fund Balance (Budget):								
a. Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash	9711	-	-		-		-	
Stores	9712	-	-		-		-	
Prepaid Expenditures	9713	-	-		-		-	
All Others	9719	-	-		-		-	
b. Restricted	9740	-	0		0	0.00%	0	#####
c. Committed								
Committed - Stabilization Arrangements	9750	-	-		-		-	
Committed - Other	9760	-	-		-		-	
d. Assignments	9780	-	-		-		-	
e. Unassigned								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	-	179,751		248,777	38.40%	301,498	21.19%
Undesignated / Unappropriated Amount / Unrestricted Net Position	9790	-	246,534		921,975	273.97%	2,025,992	119.74%
Economic Uncertainty and Unappropriated Reserve Percentage (9789+9790)/(Total Expenditures + Other Uses)		#DIV/0!	9.32%		20.80%		34.07%	

DEBT - Multiyear Commitments

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

Complete the following table for all significant multiyear commitments for the budget year and the following two years. Clearly identify the number of years remaining and the total remaining principal amount of the commitment, the amount of principal and interest budgeted for the current fiscal year and the following two years.

Under the Comment Section, provide a brief statement identifying the funding source for repayment of each obligation.

NO DEBT (if no debt, **X**)

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	July 1, 2018 Principal Balance	2018-19 Payment		2019-20 Payment		2020-21 Payment		Object Code(s)
			Principle	Interest	Principle	Interest	Principle	Interest	
State School Building Loans									
Charter School Start-up Loans	5	-	-	-	62,496	3,413	62,496	2,527	9670
Other Post Employment Benefits									
Compensated Absences									
Bank Line of Credit Loans									
Municipal Lease									
Capital Leases									
1									
2									
3									
Other									
Other Commitments:									
The school plans to factor receivables as needed during start-up period.									
Comments:									

DATE PREPARED: 6/27/2018

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
2018-19 Budget Cash Flow

		July Estimated	% Bud	August Estimated	% Bud	September Estimated	% Bud	October Estimated	% Bud	November Estimated	% Bud	December Estimated	% Bud	January Estimated	% Bud		
Beginning Cash Balance		July 1, Cash=		83,006		1,084,751		578,827		173,314		503,632		266,572		348,588	
REVENUE																	
LCFF Sources																	
LCFF	8011							1,089,210	37.00%					529,886	18.00%		
EPA	8012							22,800	25.00%					22,800	25.00%		
State Aid - Prior Year	8019																
In Lieu Property Taxes	8096					238,034	26.00%	73,241	8.00%	73,241	8.00%	73,241	8.00%	73,241	8.00%	73,241	
Federal	8100-8299					19,494	2.75%	6,438	0.91%	12,233	1.73%	70,715	9.98%	362,233	51.11%		
State																	
Lottery - Unrestricted	8560																
Lottery - Prop 20 - Restricted	8560																
Other State Revenue	8300-8599							596	0.24%	1,133	0.45%	1,133	0.45%	1,133	0.45%	1,133	
Local																	
Interest	8660																
AB602 Local Special Education Transfer	8792																
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799																
Total Revenues		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 257,528	5.15%	\$ 1,192,286	23.86%	\$ 86,607	1.73%	\$ 145,089	2.90%	\$ 989,293	19.79%		
EXPENDITURES																	
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	20,417	1.29%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	25,667	5.07%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%
Benefits	3000-3999	30,511	4.47%	58,587	8.58%	58,587	8.58%	58,587	8.58%	58,587	8.58%	58,587	8.58%	58,587	8.58%	62,507	9.15%
Books & Supplies	4000-4999	303,465	48.84%	147,195	23.69%	14,785	2.38%	14,785	2.38%	14,785	2.38%	22,385	3.60%	22,385	3.60%	22,385	3.60%
Contracts & Services	5000-5999	51,156	4.66%	56,865	5.18%	63,715	5.80%	72,106	6.57%	54,371	4.95%	54,371	4.95%	198,073	18.05%		
Capital Outlay	6000-6599																
Other Outgo	7100-7299																
Debt Service (see Debt Form)	7400-7499	56,699	66.58%					28,464	33.42%								
Total Expenditures		\$ 487,914	10.67%	\$ 447,977	9.80%	\$ 322,417	7.05%	\$ 359,272	7.86%	\$ 313,073	6.85%	\$ 320,673	7.01%	\$ 468,295	10.24%		
OTHER SOURCES/USES																	
Other Sources/Contributions to Restricted Programs	8900																
Other Uses	7600																
Net Sources & Uses		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS																	
		July 1 - Beginning Balances	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	% Beg Bal	
Accounts Receivable	9210																
Prepaid Expenditures	9330																
Accounts Payable	9510	(373,168)		57,947		125,560		11,770		10,594		(7,600)		(2,500)			
Line of Credit Payments	9640	(1,116,492)				215,064		490,926				(250,000)		560,502			
Deferred Revenue	9650																
NET PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS		-	\$ 1,489,660	\$ (57,947)	\$ (340,624)	\$ (502,696)	\$ (10,594)	\$ 257,600	\$ (558,002)								
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS (LIST)																	
TOTAL MISC. ADJUSTMENTS		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
NET REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES		\$ 1,001,745		\$ (505,924)		\$ (405,513)		\$ 330,318		\$ (237,060)		\$ 82,016		\$ (37,004)			
ENDING CASH BALANCE		\$ 1,084,751		\$ 578,827		\$ 173,314		\$ 503,632		\$ 266,572		\$ 348,588		\$ 311,584			

DATE PREPARED: 6/27/2018

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive
2018-19 Budget Cash Flow

	February Estimated	% Bud	March Estimated	% Bud	April Estimated	% Bud	May Estimated	% Bud	June Estimated	% Bud	Estimated Accrual	Total	Projected Budget	Difference	
Beginning Cash Balance	311,584		174,650		223,781		221,173		277,634		333,918	333,918			
REVENUE															
LCFF Sources															
LCFF	8011		264,943	9.00%	264,943	9.00%	264,943	9.00%	264,943	9.00%	264,943	2,943,810	2,943,810	(0)	
EPA	8012				22,800	25.00%					22,800	91,200	91,200	-	
State Aid - Prior Year	8019											-	-	-	
In Lieu Property Taxes	8096	14.00%	64,086	7.00%	64,086	7.00%	64,086	7.00%	64,086	7.00%		915,516	915,516	0	
Federal	8100-8299	1.73%	12,233	1.73%	12,233	1.73%	12,233	1.73%	12,233	1.73%	176,517	708,796	708,796	(0)	
State															
Lottery - Unrestricted	8560										70,771	70,771	70,771	-	
Lottery - Prop 20 - Restricted	8560										17,693	17,693	17,693	-	
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	19.50%	48,774	19.50%	48,774	19.50%	48,774	19.50%	48,774	19.50%	2,266	250,132	250,132	(0)	
Local															
Interest	8660											-	-	-	
AB602 Local Special Education Transfer	8792											-	-	-	
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799											-	-	-	
Total Revenues			\$ 189,180	3.79%	\$ 390,036	7.80%	\$ 412,836	8.26%	\$ 390,036	7.80%	\$ 390,036	\$ 554,990	\$ 4,997,918	\$ 4,997,918	\$ (0)
EXPENDITURES															
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%	141,644	8.97%		1,578,500	1,578,500	(0)	
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%	43,686	8.63%		506,208	506,208	(0)	
Benefits	3000-3999	9.01%	61,527	9.01%	59,567	8.72%	58,587	8.58%	58,587	8.58%		682,810	682,810	(0)	
Books & Supplies	4000-4999	3.60%	22,385	3.60%	14,785	2.38%	14,785	2.38%	14,785	2.38%		621,314	621,314	(0)	
Contracts & Services	5000-5999	6.71%	73,623	6.71%	73,623	6.71%	157,992	14.39%	75,050	6.84%	90,804	1,097,638	1,097,638	(0)	
Capital Outlay	6000-6599											-	-	-	
Other Outgo	7100-7299											-	-	-	
Debt Service (see Debt Form)	7400-7499											85,163	85,163	(0)	
Total Expenditures			\$ 342,865	7.50%	\$ 333,305	7.29%	\$ 416,694	9.11%	\$ 333,753	7.30%	\$ 334,589	\$ 90,804	\$ 4,571,634	\$ 4,571,633	\$ (0)
OTHER SOURCES/USES															
Other Sources/Contributions to Restricted Programs	8900											-	-	-	
Other Uses	7600											-	-	-	
Net Sources & Uses			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS															
		% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal				Remaining Balance	
Accounts Receivable	9210										(554,990)	(554,990)	554,990		
Prepaid Expenditures	9330											-	-		
Accounts Payable	9510		(16,752)		7,600		(1,250)		(177)		(90,804)	(279,617)	279,617		
Line of Credit Payments	9640											(100,000)	100,000		
Deferred Revenue	9650											-	-		
NET PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS			\$ 16,752		\$ (7,600)		\$ 1,250		\$ 177		\$ (837)	\$ (464,186)	\$ (175,373)	\$ 175,373	
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS (LIST)															
TOTAL MISC. ADJUSTMENTS			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
NET REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES			\$ (136,934)		\$ 49,131		\$ (2,608)		\$ 56,461		\$ 56,284	\$ 0	\$ 250,912		
ENDING CASH BALANCE			\$ 174,650		\$ 223,781		\$ 221,173		\$ 277,634		\$ 333,918	\$ 333,918			

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

DATE PREPARED: 6/27/2018

2019-20 Budget Cash Flow

		July	%	August	%	September	%	October	%	November	%	December	%	January	%	
		Estimated	Bud	Estimated	Bud	Estimated	Bud	Estimated	Bud	Estimated	Bud	Estimated	Bud	Estimated	Bud	
Beginning Cash Balance		July 1, Cash=	333,918	362,173	178,362	131,464	55,584	37,508	155,555							
REVENUE																
LCFF Sources																
LCFF	8011			153,856	3.64%	153,856	3.64%	276,940	6.55%	276,940	6.55%	276,940	6.55%	276,940	6.55%	
EPA	8012							22,800	18.18%					22,800	18.18%	
State Aid - Prior Year	8019															
In Lieu Property Taxes	8096		75,530	151,060	12.00%	100,707	8.00%	100,707	8.00%	100,707	8.00%	100,707	8.00%	100,707	8.00%	
Federal	8100-8299					35,657	10.45%	8,853	2.59%	17,706	5.19%	44,510	13.04%	17,706	5.19%	
State																
Lottery - Unrestricted	8560													24,328	25.00%	
Lottery - Prop 20 - Restricted	8560													6,082	25.00%	
Other State Revenue	8300-8599			13,527	4.60%	14,347	4.87%	25,168	8.55%	25,988	8.83%	33,421	11.35%	25,988	8.83%	
Local																
Interest	8660															
AB602 Local Special Education Transfer	8792															
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799															
Total Revenues			\$ 75,530	1.19%	\$ 318,442	5.00%	\$ 304,566	4.78%	\$ 434,467	6.82%	\$ 421,340	6.61%	\$ 455,577	7.15%	\$ 474,550	7.45%
EXPENDITURES																
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		21,037	1.03%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		28,235	4.51%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%
Benefits	3000-3999		40,373	4.34%	79,987	8.60%	79,987	8.60%	79,987	8.60%	79,987	8.60%	79,987	8.60%	85,083	9.14%
Books & Supplies	4000-4999		242,363	38.65%	145,359	23.18%	20,736	3.31%	20,736	3.31%	20,736	3.31%	20,736	3.31%	20,736	3.31%
Contracts & Services	5000-5999		69,126	4.96%	77,133	5.53%	88,433	6.35%	161,915	11.62%	76,286	5.47%	76,286	5.47%	167,143	11.99%
Capital Outlay	6000-6599															
Other Outgo	7100-7299															
Debt Service (see Debt Form)	7400-7499					2,500	73.25%	200	5.86%	191	5.60%	183	5.36%	174	5.10%	
Total Expenditures			\$ 401,134	7.13%	\$ 541,048	9.61%	\$ 430,225	7.64%	\$ 501,407	8.91%	\$ 415,769	7.39%	\$ 415,761	7.39%	\$ 511,705	9.09%
OTHER SOURCES/USES																
Other Sources/Contributions to Restricted Programs	8900															
Other Uses	7600															
Net Sources & Uses			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS																
		July 1 -	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
		Beginning	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	Beg Bal	
		Balances														
Accounts Receivable	9210	554,990	314,475	56.66%								88,464	15.94%	152,051	27.40%	
Prepaid Expenditures	9330															
Accounts Payable	9510	279,617	(39,384)	-14.09%	(38,794)	-13.87%	110,823	39.63%	(1,475)	-0.53%	13,231	4.73%	(183)	-0.07%	(3,202)	-1.15%
Line of Credit Payments	9640	100,000					(189,584)	-189.58%	10,416	10.42%	10,416	10.42%	10,416	10.42%	10,416	10.42%
Deferred Revenue	9650															
NET PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS		175,373	\$ 353,859		\$ 38,794		\$ 78,761		\$ (8,941)		\$ (23,647)		\$ 78,231		\$ 144,837	
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS (LIST)																
TOTAL MISC. ADJUSTMENTS			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
NET REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES			\$ 28,255		\$ (183,811)		\$ (46,898)		\$ (75,880)		\$ (18,076)		\$ 118,047		\$ 107,682	
ENDING CASH BALANCE			\$ 362,173		\$ 178,362		\$ 131,464		\$ 55,584		\$ 37,508		\$ 155,555		\$ 263,237	

CHARTER NAME: Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

DATE PREPARED: 6/27/2018

2019-20 Budget Cash Flow

	February Estimated	% Bud	March Estimated	% Bud	April Estimated	% Bud	May Estimated	% Bud	June Estimated	% Bud	Estimated Accrual	Total	Projected Budget	Difference	
Beginning Cash Balance	263,237		337,679		353,288		536,001		735,220		942,780	942,780			
REVENUE															
LCFF Sources															
LCFF	8011	276,940	6.55%	507,723	12.00%	507,723	12.00%	507,723	12.00%	507,723	507,723	4,231,027	4,231,027	0	
EPA	8012					48,450	38.64%				31,350	125,400	125,400	-	
State Aid - Prior Year	8019											-	-	-	
In Lieu Property Taxes	8096	176,237	14.00%	88,118	7.00%	88,118	7.00%	88,118	7.00%	88,118		1,258,834	1,258,834	(0)	
Federal	8100-8299	17,706	5.19%	44,510	13.04%	17,706	5.19%	17,706	5.19%	17,706	101,510	341,274	341,274	0	
State															
Lottery - Unrestricted	8560					24,328	25.00%				48,655	97,310	97,310	-	
Lottery - Prop 20 - Restricted	8560					6,082	25.00%				12,164	24,328	24,328	-	
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	25,988	8.83%	25,988	8.83%	25,988	8.83%	25,988	8.83%	25,988	25,988	294,365	294,364	(0)	
Local															
Interest	8660											-	-	-	
AB602 Local Special Education Transfer	8792											-	-	-	
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799											-	-	-	
Total Revenues		\$ 496,870	7.80%	\$ 666,339	10.46%	\$ 718,395	11.27%	\$ 639,535	10.04%	\$ 639,535	10.04%	\$ 727,390	\$ 6,372,537	\$ 6,372,537	\$ 0
EXPENDITURES															
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	184,223	9.00%	2,047,486	2,047,486	0	
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	54,345	8.68%	626,035	626,035	0	
Benefits	3000-3999	83,809	9.01%	81,261	8.73%	79,987	8.60%	79,987	8.60%	79,987	8.60%	930,426	930,426	(0)	
Books & Supplies	4000-4999	31,395	5.01%	31,395	5.01%	31,395	5.01%	20,736	3.31%	20,736	3.31%	627,065	627,065	0	
Contracts & Services	5000-5999	89,090	6.39%	89,090	6.39%	187,005	13.42%	92,684	6.65%	93,772	6.73%	1,393,645	1,393,645	0	
Capital Outlay	6000-6599											-	-	-	
Other Outgo	7100-7299											-	-	-	
Debt Service (see Debt Form)	7400-7499			165	4.83%							3,413	3,413	-	
Total Expenditures		\$ 442,863	7.87%	\$ 440,480	7.83%	\$ 536,956	9.54%	\$ 431,976	7.68%	\$ 433,064	7.69%	\$ 125,683	\$ 5,628,070	\$ 5,628,070	\$ 0
OTHER SOURCES/USES															
Other Sources/Contributions to Restricted Programs	8900											-	-	-	
Other Uses	7600											-	-	-	
Net Sources & Uses		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS															
			% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal		% Beg Bal			Remaining Balance	
Accounts Receivable	9210											(727,390)	(172,400)	727,390	
Prepaid Expenditures	9330													-	
Accounts Payable	9510	(20,435)	-7.31%	(165)	-0.06%	(1,275)	-0.46%	8,340	2.98%	(1,088)	-0.39%	(125,683)	(99,291)	378,908	
Line of Credit Payments	9640			210,416	210.42%							62,496	37,504		
Deferred Revenue	9650													-	
NET PRIOR YEAR TRANSACTIONS		\$ 20,435		\$ (210,251)		\$ 1,275		\$ (8,340)		\$ 1,088		\$ (601,707)	\$ (135,605)	\$ 310,978	
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS (LIST)															
TOTAL MISC. ADJUSTMENTS		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		
NET REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES		\$ 74,442		\$ 15,608		\$ 182,713		\$ 199,219		\$ 207,559		\$ 0	\$ 608,862		
ENDING CASH BALANCE		\$ 337,679		\$ 353,288		\$ 536,001		\$ 735,220		\$ 942,780		\$ 942,780			

LCFF Calculator Universal Assumptions
Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive - Allegiance STEAM

Summary of Funding			
	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Target Components:			
Base Grant	3,416,580	4,813,480	6,070,557
Grade Span Adjustment	175,788	292,695	346,703
Supplemental Grant	358,158	509,086	639,801
Concentration Grant	-	-	-
Add-ons	-	-	-
Total Target	3,950,526	5,615,261	7,057,061
Transition Components:			
Target	\$ 3,950,526	\$ 5,615,261	\$ 7,057,061
Funded Based on Target Formula <i>(based on prior)</i>	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
Floor	3,957,387	5,441,407	6,678,090
<i>Remaining Need after Gap (informational only)</i>	-	-	-
Current Year Gap Funding	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Adjustments	-	-	-
Economic Recovery Target	-	-	-
Additional State Aid	-	-	-
Total LCFF Entitlement	\$ 3,950,526	\$ 5,615,261	\$ 7,057,061

Components of LCFF By Object Code			
	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
8011 - State Aid	\$ 2,943,810	\$ 4,231,027	\$ 5,358,228
8011 - Fair Share	-	-	-
8311 & 8590 - Categoricals	-	-	-
EPA (for LCFF Calculation purposes)	91,200	125,400	153,900
<i>Local Revenue Sources:</i>			
8021 to 8089 - Property Taxes	-	-	-
8096 - In-Lieu of Property Taxes	915,516	1,258,834	1,544,933
<i>Property Taxes net of in-lieu</i>	-	-	-
TOTAL FUNDING	\$ 3,950,526	\$ 5,615,261	\$ 7,057,061
<i>Basic Aid Status</i>	-	-	-
<i>Less: Excess Taxes</i>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<i>Less: EPA in Excess to LCFF Funding</i>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Phase-In Entitlement	\$ 3,950,526	\$ 5,615,261	\$ 7,057,061
<i>8012 - EPA Receipts (for budget & cashflow)</i>	\$ 91,200	\$ 125,400	\$ 153,900

LCFF Calculator Universal Assumptions			
Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive - Allegiance STEAM			
Summary of Student Population			
	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Unduplicated Pupil Population			
Agency Unduplicated Pupil Count	239.28	329.01	403.79
COE Unduplicated Pupil Count	-	-	-
Total Unduplicated pupil Count	239.28	329.01	403.79
Rolling %, Supplemental Grant	49.8500%	49.8500%	49.8500%
Rolling %, Concentration Grant	49.8500%	49.8500%	49.8500%
FUNDED ADA			
Adjusted Base Grant ADA	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Current Year</i>
Grades TK-3	228.00	370.50	427.50
Grades 4-6	171.00	171.00	228.00
Grades 7-8	57.00	85.50	114.00
Grades 9-12	-	-	-
Total Adjusted Base Grant ADA	456.00	627.00	769.50
Necessary Small School ADA	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Current year</i>
Grades TK-3	-	-	-
Grades 4-6	-	-	-
Grades 7-8	-	-	-
Grades 9-12	-	-	-
Total Necessary Small School ADA	-	-	-
Total Funded ADA	456.00	627.00	769.50
ACTUAL ADA (Current Year Only)			
Grades TK-3	228.00	370.50	427.50
Grades 4-6	171.00	171.00	228.00
Grades 7-8	57.00	85.50	114.00
Grades 9-12	-	-	-
Total Actual ADA	456.00	627.00	769.50
<i>Funded Difference (Funded ADA less Actual ADA)</i>	-	-	-
LCAP Percentage to Increase or Improve Services			
	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Current year estimated supplemental and concen \$	358,158 \$	509,086 \$	639,801
Current year Percentage to Increase or Improve \$	9.97%	9.97%	9.97%

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Multi-Year Budget

Revised 10/20/18



	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Assumptions					
LCFF COLA	3.71%	2.57%	2.67%	3.42%	3.26%
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	n/a	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expense COLA	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Enrollment	473.00	660.00	810.00	900.00	960.00
Average Daily Attendance	449.35	627.00	769.50	855.00	912.00
Revenues					
State Aid - Revenue Limit					
8011 LCFF State Aid	\$ 2,827,470	\$ 4,123,607	\$ 5,222,676	\$ 6,055,192	\$ 6,716,224
8012 Education Protection Account	89,870	125,400	153,900	171,000	182,400
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	893,573	1,246,846	1,530,220	1,700,244	1,813,594
	<u>3,810,912</u>	<u>5,495,853</u>	<u>6,906,796</u>	<u>7,926,436</u>	<u>8,712,219</u>
Federal Revenue					
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	51,292	71,570	87,836	97,596	104,102
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	25,773	35,962	44,135	49,039	52,308
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	53,009	73,966	90,776	100,862	107,587
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	442,838	-	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	10,000	-	-	-	-
	<u>582,911</u>	<u>181,498</u>	<u>222,747</u>	<u>247,497</u>	<u>263,997</u>
Other State Revenue					
8311 State Special Education	234,733	255,965	314,138	349,043	372,312
8520 Child Nutrition	2,062	2,877	3,531	3,923	4,185
8550 Mandated Cost	-	7,338	10,239	12,566	13,962
8560 State Lottery	91,667	127,908	156,978	174,420	186,048
	<u>328,462</u>	<u>394,087</u>	<u>484,886</u>	<u>539,952</u>	<u>576,507</u>
Other Local Revenue					
8634 Food Service Sales	1,410	1,967	2,414	2,682	2,861
8699 School Fundraising	2,500	3,488	4,281	4,757	5,074
	<u>3,910</u>	<u>5,455</u>	<u>6,695</u>	<u>7,439</u>	<u>7,935</u>
Total Revenue	\$ 4,726,196	\$ 6,076,893	\$ 7,621,125	\$ 8,721,324	\$ 9,560,657
Expenses					
Certificated Salaries					
1100 Teachers' Salaries	1,293,050	1,783,906	2,427,154	2,810,346	3,014,657
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	42,000	43,277	44,549	45,881	47,258
1300 Administrators' Salaries	230,000	236,992	333,960	343,945	354,263
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	30,000	30,912	31,821	32,772	33,755
	<u>1,595,050</u>	<u>2,095,086</u>	<u>2,837,483</u>	<u>3,232,945</u>	<u>3,449,933</u>
Classified Salaries					
2100 Instructional Salaries	206,446	282,625	341,841	389,160	419,295
2200 Support Salaries	133,701	181,132	222,486	229,138	236,012
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	95,000	95,827	98,645	181,594	187,042
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	85,000	87,584	104,004	107,114	110,327
2900 Other Classified Salaries	29,914	31,506	32,432	33,401	34,404
	<u>550,061</u>	<u>678,674</u>	<u>799,408</u>	<u>940,407</u>	<u>987,080</u>
Benefits					
3101 STRS	259,521	379,839	541,959	617,492	658,937
3202 PERS	100,006	141,164	187,861	220,996	231,964
3301 OASDI	34,722	42,078	49,563	58,305	61,199
3311 Medicare	31,243	40,220	52,735	60,514	64,337
3401 Health and Welfare	114,781	165,894	215,321	244,700	259,917
3501 State Unemployment	27,704	28,420	35,770	39,200	40,670
3601 Workers' Compensation	31,106	38,833	50,916	58,427	62,118
	<u>599,083</u>	<u>836,448</u>	<u>1,134,126</u>	<u>1,299,634</u>	<u>1,379,142</u>

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Multi-Year Budget

Revised 10/20/18



	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Books and Supplies					
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	112,338	52,663	45,750	32,625	26,250
4200 Books and Other Materials	11,234	5,266	4,575	3,263	2,625
4302 School Supplies	78,636	111,920	140,103	158,783	172,756
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	51,500	73,298	91,755	103,989	113,140
4304 Uniforms	2,000	2,847	3,563	4,038	4,394
4305 Software	29,417	41,868	52,411	59,399	64,626
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	179,425	171,455	163,305	119,385	97,910
4700 Food Services	24,671	35,113	43,955	49,815	54,199
	<u>489,220</u>	<u>494,428</u>	<u>545,417</u>	<u>531,298</u>	<u>535,901</u>
Subagreement Services					
5101 Nursing	40,000	56,930	71,266	80,768	87,876
5102 Special Education	106,921	152,176	190,497	215,896	234,895
5103 Substitute Teacher	10,000	14,233	17,817	20,192	21,969
	<u>156,921</u>	<u>223,339</u>	<u>279,579</u>	<u>316,857</u>	<u>344,740</u>
Professional/Consulting Services					
5801 IT	50,507	51,517	64,490	73,089	79,521
5802 Audit & Taxes	11,400	11,628	11,861	12,098	12,340
5803 Legal	50,000	51,000	52,020	53,060	54,122
5804 Professional Development	75,000	106,744	133,624	151,441	164,768
5805 General Consulting	4,500	6,405	8,017	9,086	9,886
5810 Payroll Service Fee	10,692	15,217	19,049	21,589	23,489
5811 Management Fee	130,339	161,210	195,955	220,710	239,595
5812 District Oversight Fee	316,827	377,501	430,460	472,212	507,507
5813 County Fees	5,000	5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412
5814 SPED Encroachment	55,850	77,931	95,642	106,269	113,354
	<u>710,116</u>	<u>864,253</u>	<u>1,016,322</u>	<u>1,124,861</u>	<u>1,209,992</u>
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases					
5602 Additional Rent	1,000	1,423	1,782	2,019	2,197
5603 Equipment Leases	16,200	23,057	28,863	32,711	35,590
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	30,556	43,489	54,440	61,699	67,128
	<u>47,756</u>	<u>67,969</u>	<u>85,084</u>	<u>96,429</u>	<u>104,915</u>
Operations and Housekeeping					
5201 Auto and Travel	15,000	21,349	26,725	30,288	32,954
5203 Business Meals	5,000	7,116	8,908	10,096	10,985
5300 Dues & Memberships	11,234	15,989	20,015	22,683	24,679
5400 Insurance	34,536	49,154	61,531	69,736	75,872
5501 Utilities	127,532	167,279	209,099	240,463	264,510
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	10,317	14,684	18,381	20,832	22,665
5510 Office Expense	29,563	42,075	52,670	59,693	64,946
5511 Postage and Shipping	10,335	14,709	18,414	20,869	22,705
5512 Printing	10,335	14,709	18,414	20,869	22,705
5513 Other taxes and fees	3,500	4,981	6,236	7,067	7,689
5514 Bank Charges	1,076	1,531	1,917	2,173	2,364
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	5,000	5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412
5900 Communications	21,093	30,020	37,580	42,591	46,339
	<u>284,520</u>	<u>388,697</u>	<u>485,091</u>	<u>552,666</u>	<u>603,825</u>
Interest					
7438 Interest Expense	70,460	26,010	15,000	-	-
	<u>70,460</u>	<u>26,010</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenses	\$ 4,503,186	\$ 5,674,902	\$ 7,197,510	\$ 8,095,096	\$ 8,615,527
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 223,010	\$ 401,991	\$ 423,614	\$ 626,228	\$ 945,130

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Multi-Year Budget

Revised 10/20/18



	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	\$ (62,995)	\$ 160,015	\$ 562,006	\$ 985,620	\$ 1,611,849
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 160,015	\$ 562,006	\$ 985,620	\$ 1,611,849	\$ 2,556,979
	3.6%	9.9%	13.7%	19.9%	29.7%

Cash Flow Adjustments

Surplus (Deficit)	223,010	401,991	423,614	626,228	945,130
Cash Flows From Operating Activities					
Public Funding Receivables	(470,764)	(107,935)	(253,420)	(66,421)	(59,755)
Prepaid Expenses	(12,768)	-	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	80,853	28,398	29,411	8,191	8,444
Accrued Expenses	10,546	(23,566)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities					
Proceeds from Factoring	1,364,450	421,400	215,000	-	-
Payments on Factoring	(1,317,470)	(420,700)	(425,700)	-	-
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	250,000	(250,000)	-	-	-
Total Change in Cash	127,857	49,587	(11,094)	567,998	893,819
Cash, Beginning of Year	102,104	229,961	279,548	268,454	836,452
Cash, End of Year	\$ 229,961	\$ 279,548	\$ 268,454	\$ 836,452	\$ 1,730,271

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY18-19

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 449.35



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Revised Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																ADA = 456.00
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	-	1,108,341	-	-	-	508,945	-	242,037	242,037	242,037	242,037	242,037	2,827,470	2,943,811	(116,342)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	22,800	-	-	-	22,135	-	-	22,468	-	-	22,468	89,870	91,200	(1,330)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	-	163,223	72,544	72,544	72,544	72,544	72,544	126,952	63,476	63,476	63,476	50,252	893,573	915,516	(21,943)
	-	-	1,294,364	72,544	72,544	72,544	603,623	72,544	368,988	327,980	305,513	305,513	314,756	3,810,912	3,950,527	(139,615)
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,292	51,292	52,051	(759)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	4,295	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	4,295	25,773	128,769	(102,996)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,504	-	-	13,252	-	-	13,252	53,009	77,976	(24,967)
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	57,728	-	362,792	-	-	22,318	-	-	-	(0)	442,838	450,000	(7,162)
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
	-	-	-	62,023	2,148	364,940	38,652	2,148	24,466	15,400	2,148	2,148	68,840	582,911	708,796	(125,884)
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,947	46,947	46,947	46,947	46,947	0	234,733	238,207	(3,474)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	344	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	344	2,062	11,925	(9,864)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,667	91,667	88,464	3,203
	-	-	-	344	172	172	172	47,118	47,118	47,118	47,118	47,118	92,011	328,462	338,596	(10,134)
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	741	134	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	-	1,410	-	1,410
8699 School Fundraising	-	660	85	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	-	2,500	-	2,500
	-	660	826	329	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	-	3,910	-	3,910
Total Revenue	-	660	1,295,191	135,239	75,125	437,917	642,709	122,072	440,834	390,760	355,041	355,041	475,607	4,726,196	4,997,919	(271,723)
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	113,895	109,922	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	118,804	-	1,293,050	1,173,500	(119,550)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	3,818	-	42,000	160,000	118,000
1300 Administrators' Salaries	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	19,167	-	230,000	245,000	15,000
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	30,000	-	(30,000)
	21,667	139,380	135,407	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	144,288	-	1,595,050	1,578,500	(16,550)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	12,738	24,428	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	18,809	-	206,446	112,677	(93,769)
2200 Support Salaries	2,083	12,107	12,422	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	-	133,701	143,531	9,830
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	9,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	7,750	-	95,000	135,000	40,000
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	-	85,000	115,000	30,000
2900 Other Classified Salaries	300	1,260	3,337	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	-	29,914	-	(29,914)
	19,217	40,938	55,020	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	48,321	-	550,061	506,208	(43,853)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	3,527	21,776	20,978	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	23,693	-	259,521	256,980	(2,541)
3202 PERS	3,110	7,712	10,105	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	8,787	-	100,006	91,431	(8,575)
3301 OASDI	1,191	2,803	3,583	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	-	34,722	31,385	(3,338)
3311 Medicare	593	2,615	2,695	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	2,816	-	31,243	30,228	(1,015)
3401 Health and Welfare	-	-	9,781	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	11,667	-	114,781	224,000	109,219
3501 State Unemployment	1,101	4,973	2,471	1,127	1,127	1,127	5,635	4,508	2,254	1,127	1,127	1,127	-	27,704	19,600	(8,104)
3601 Workers' Compensation	553	3,873	2,213	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	-	31,106	29,186	(1,920)
	10,075	43,751	51,826	53,824	53,824	53,824	58,332	57,205	54,951	53,824	53,824	53,824	-	599,083	682,810	83,728

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY18-19

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 449.35



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Revised Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	596	26,163	42,789	42,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,338	114,000	1,663
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	238	1,068	9,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,234	22,800	11,566
4302 School Supplies	-	5,802	7,750	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	7,232	-	78,636	79,800	1,164
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	1,023	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	-	51,500	22,800	(28,700)
4304 Uniforms	-	853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,147	-	2,000	-	(2,000)
4305 Software	2,227	1,892	4,697	8,245	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	-	29,417	54,720	25,303
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	4,982	246	87,098	87,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,425	186,500	7,075
4700 Food Services	-	750	57	4,773	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	-	24,671	140,694	116,024
	2,227	15,114	41,005	165,672	146,658	16,771	16,771	16,771	16,771	16,771	16,771	17,918	-	489,220	621,314	132,094
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	3,333	-	2,118	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	-	40,000	-	(40,000)
5102 Special Education	-	-	-	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	-	106,921	62,800	(44,121)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	1,680	1,900	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	-	10,000	-	(10,000)
	3,333	-	3,798	17,619	16,521	16,521	16,521	16,521	16,521	16,521	16,521	16,521	-	156,921	62,800	(94,121)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	20	467	20	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	50,507	22,800	(27,707)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	3,800	-	-	-	11,400	20,000	8,600
5803 Legal	-	-	8,625	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	4,597	-	50,000	50,000	-
5804 Professional Development	-	140	49	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	8,312	-	75,000	15,000	(60,000)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	4,500	5,000	500
5810 Payroll Service Fee	312	143	486	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	10,692	13,000	2,308
5811 Management Fee	18,742	260	11,516	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,371	8,853	-	130,339	136,453	6,114
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	38,831	-	-	107,779	-	-	81,980	-	-	88,238	316,827	321,016	4,188
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	5,000	5,000	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,170	11,170	11,170	11,170	11,170	-	55,850	56,677	827
	19,074	1,010	20,696	75,945	30,864	30,864	139,893	45,834	45,834	129,064	42,034	39,516	89,488	710,116	644,946	(65,170)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5602 Additional Rent	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	-	1,000	-	(1,000)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	16,200	21,600	5,400
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	1,401	-	1,528	1,528	1,528	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	9,294	-	30,556	34,200	3,644
	290	1,401	-	3,328	3,328	3,328	4,856	4,856	4,856	4,856	4,856	11,804	-	47,756	55,800	8,044
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	12	-	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	-	15,000	5,000	(10,000)
5203 Business Meals	-	13	-	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	-	5,000	5,000	-
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	1,419	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	-	11,234	11,400	166
5400 Insurance	720	5,037	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	-	34,536	30,000	(4,536)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	36,555	9,070	9,070	9,070	9,070	9,070	9,070	18,278	18,278	-	127,532	167,352	39,820
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	-	4,667	1,156	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	-	10,317	6,840	(3,477)
5510 Office Expense	340	5,358	3,007	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	-	29,563	30,000	437
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	74	-	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	-	10,335	14,000	3,665
5512 Printing	-	-	512	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	-	10,335	14,000	3,665
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	383	23	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	-	3,500	3,500	-
5514 Bank Charges	15	93	69	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	1,076	2,000	924
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	-	5,000	15,000	10,000
5900 Communications	-	294	578	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	2,247	-	21,093	30,000	8,907
	1,075	11,263	13,154	51,694	23,615	23,615	23,615	23,615	23,615	23,615	32,822	32,822	-	284,520	334,092	49,572
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	19,168	6,843	14,450	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	70,460	85,163	14,703
	19,168	6,843	14,450	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	70,460	85,163	14,703
Total Expenses	96,126	259,700	335,355	560,690	477,419	347,532	452,597	357,411	355,157	437,259	369,437	365,015	89,488	4,503,186	4,571,633	68,447
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(96,126)	(259,040)	959,836	(425,451)	(402,294)	90,385	190,112	(235,339)	85,678	(46,499)	(14,397)	(9,974)	386,119	223,010	426,286	(203,276)
														5.0%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY18-19

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 449.35



	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Year-End Accruals	Revised Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(96,126)	(259,040)	959,836	(425,451)	(402,294)	90,385	190,112	(235,339)	85,678	(46,499)	(14,397)	(9,974)	386,119	223,010		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	(186,023)	123,656	2,320	(297,902)	-	362,792	(22,318)	-	-	22,318	(475,607)	(470,764)		
Prepaid Expenses	-	4,030	(40,882)	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	2,676	-	(12,768)		
Accounts Payable	3,683	(14,683)	2,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,488	80,853		
Accrued Expenses	11,502	57,226	46,199	(104,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,546		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	350,000	200,000	214,450	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	1,364,450		
Payments on Factoring	19,168	6,843	(739,031)	-	10,000	10,000	(214,450)	-	-	-	(200,000)	(210,000)	-	(1,317,470)		
CSFA Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	100,000	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	250,000		
Total Change in Cash	288,227	(5,625)	356,913	(403,499)	(137,298)	5,159	(21,661)	180,129	66,036	6,177	(11,721)	(194,980)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	102,104	390,331	384,707	741,619	338,121	200,823	205,982	184,321	364,450	430,485	436,662	424,941				
Cash, End of Month	390,331	384,707	741,619	338,121	200,823	205,982	184,321	364,450	430,485	436,662	424,941	229,961				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY19-20

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 627.00



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 449.35																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	147,763	147,763	697,823	265,973	265,973	476,062	265,973	371,256	371,256	371,256	371,256	371,256	4,123,607	2,827,470	1,296,137
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	22,468	-	-	22,468	-	-	49,115	-	-	31,350	125,400	89,870	35,530
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	53,614	107,229	163,337	99,748	99,748	99,748	99,748	174,558	87,279	87,279	87,279	87,279	-	1,246,846	893,573	353,273
	53,614	254,991	311,099	820,038	365,720	365,720	598,277	440,531	458,535	507,650	458,535	458,535	402,606	5,495,853	3,810,912	1,684,940
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,570	71,570	51,292	20,278
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	1,798	1,798	3,596	3,596	3,596	3,596	3,596	3,596	3,596	3,596	3,596	35,962	25,773	10,189
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	18,491	-	-	18,491	-	-	18,491	-	-	-	18,491	73,966	53,009	20,957
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442,838	(442,838)
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	(10,000)
	-	-	20,290	1,798	3,596	22,088	3,596	3,596	22,088	3,596	3,596	3,596	93,658	181,498	582,911	(401,414)
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	12,798	12,798	23,037	23,037	23,037	23,037	23,037	23,037	23,037	23,037	23,037	23,037	255,965	234,733	21,231
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	144	144	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	2,877	2,062	815
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,338	-	7,338
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,977	-	-	31,977	-	-	63,954	127,908	91,667	36,241
	-	12,798	12,942	23,181	23,325	30,662	55,302	23,325	23,325	55,302	23,325	23,325	87,279	394,087	328,462	65,625
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	1,035	186	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	-	1,967	1,410	557
8699 School Fundraising	-	174	174	453	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	-	-	3,488	2,500	988
	-	174	1,209	640	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	93	-	5,455	3,910	1,546
Total Revenue	53,614	267,964	345,540	845,657	393,118	418,947	657,652	467,929	504,424	567,025	485,933	485,549	583,542	6,076,893	4,726,196	1,350,697
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	157,131	151,649	163,903	163,903	163,903	163,903	163,903	163,903	163,903	163,903	163,903	-	1,783,906	1,293,050	(490,856)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	3,934	-	43,277	42,000	(1,277)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	19,749	-	236,992	230,000	(6,992)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	-	30,912	30,000	(912)
	19,749	180,815	178,424	190,678	190,678	190,678	190,678	190,678	190,678	190,678	190,678	190,678	-	2,095,086	1,595,050	(500,036)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	17,438	33,442	25,749	25,749	25,749	25,749	25,749	25,749	25,749	25,749	25,749	-	282,625	206,446	(76,179)
2200 Support Salaries	2,822	16,402	16,828	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	16,120	-	181,132	133,701	(47,430)
2300 Classified Administrators'	9,835	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	7,817	-	95,827	95,000	(827)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	7,299	-	87,584	85,000	(2,584)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	316	1,327	3,515	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	-	31,506	29,914	(1,592)
	20,272	50,284	68,901	59,913	59,913	59,913	59,913	59,913	59,913	59,913	59,913	59,913	-	678,674	550,061	(128,613)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	5,163	31,871	30,704	34,678	34,678	34,678	34,678	34,678	34,678	34,678	34,678	34,678	-	379,839	259,521	(120,319)
3202 PERS	4,390	10,885	14,264	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403	-	141,164	100,006	(41,158)
3301 OASDI	1,444	3,397	4,342	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,655	-	42,078	34,722	(7,355)
3311 Medicare	763	3,366	3,469	3,625	3,625	3,625	3,625	3,625	3,625	3,625	3,625	3,625	-	40,220	31,243	(8,976)
3401 Health and Welfare	-	-	14,136	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	-	165,894	114,781	(51,114)
3501 State Unemployment	1,129	5,102	2,535	1,156	1,156	1,156	5,781	4,624	2,312	1,156	1,156	1,156	-	28,420	27,704	(716)
3601 Workers' Compensation	691	4,835	2,763	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,394	-	38,833	31,106	(7,727)
	13,579	59,456	72,213	75,772	75,772	75,772	80,397	79,241	76,928	75,772	75,772	75,772	-	836,448	599,083	(237,365)

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY19-20

Revised 10/20/18



ADA = 627.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula Ma	-	279	12,265	20,059	20,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,663	112,338	59,675
4200 Books and Other Reference Mate	-	112	501	4,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,266	11,234	5,968
4302 School Supplies	-	8,258	11,030	10,292	10,292	10,292	10,292	10,292	10,292	10,292	10,292	10,292	-	111,920	78,636	(33,283)
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,433	24,433	24,433	-	-	-	73,298	51,500	(21,798)
4304 Uniforms	-	1,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,632	-	2,847	2,000	(847)
4305 Software	3,170	2,693	6,684	11,734	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	-	41,868	29,417	(12,451)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	4,761	236	83,229	83,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,455	179,425	7,970
4700 Food Services	-	1,067	81	6,793	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,396	-	35,113	24,671	(10,442)
	3,170	18,384	30,797	136,761	119,175	15,887	15,887	40,320	40,320	40,320	15,887	17,519	-	494,428	489,220	(5,208)
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	4,744	-	3,015	5,463	5,463	5,463	5,463	5,463	5,463	5,463	5,463	5,463	-	56,930	40,000	(16,930)
5102 Special Education	-	-	-	16,908	16,908	16,908	16,908	16,908	16,908	16,908	16,908	16,908	-	152,176	106,921	(45,255)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	2,391	2,704	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	-	14,233	10,000	(4,233)
	4,744	-	5,406	25,076	23,514	23,514	23,514	23,514	23,514	23,514	23,514	23,514	-	223,339	156,921	(66,418)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	20	477	20	10,200	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	-	51,517	50,507	(1,010)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,876	3,876	3,876	-	-	-	11,628	11,400	(228)
5803 Legal	-	-	8,798	4,689	4,689	4,689	4,689	4,689	4,689	4,689	4,689	4,689	-	51,000	50,000	(1,000)
5804 Professional Development	-	199	69	11,831	11,831	11,831	11,831	11,831	11,831	11,831	11,831	11,831	-	106,744	75,000	(31,744)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	-	6,405	4,500	(1,905)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	444	204	692	1,542	1,542	1,542	1,542	1,542	1,542	1,542	1,542	1,542	-	15,217	10,692	(4,525)
5811 Management Fee	23,181	322	14,244	14,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	10,950	-	161,210	130,339	(30,871)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	71,747	-	-	99,701	-	-	98,077	-	-	107,976	377,501	316,827	(60,673)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,275	-	-	1,275	-	-	1,275	-	-	1,275	5,100	5,000	(100)
5814 SPED Encroachment	2,793	2,793	5,027	5,027	5,027	5,027	5,027	9,443	9,443	9,443	9,443	9,443	0	77,931	55,850	(22,080)
	26,438	3,994	28,850	121,086	42,964	42,964	143,940	51,256	51,256	150,608	47,380	44,266	109,251	864,253	710,116	(154,137)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5602 Additional Rent	413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,011	-	1,423	1,000	(423)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	-	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	2,562	-	23,057	16,200	(6,857)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	1,993	-	2,174	2,174	2,174	4,349	4,349	4,349	4,349	4,349	13,228	-	43,489	30,556	(12,933)
	413	1,993	-	4,736	4,736	4,736	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	6,911	16,800	-	67,969	47,756	(20,213)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	17	-	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	-	21,349	15,000	(6,349)
5203 Business Meals	-	19	-	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	-	7,116	5,000	(2,116)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	2,020	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	1,552	-	15,989	11,234	(4,755)
5400 Insurance	1,024	7,168	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	-	49,154	34,536	(14,618)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	47,948	11,897	11,897	11,897	11,897	11,897	11,897	23,974	23,974	-	167,279	127,532	(39,747)
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	-	6,643	1,645	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	-	14,684	10,317	(4,367)
5510 Office Expense	484	7,626	4,280	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	-	42,075	29,563	(12,513)
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	105	-	1,623	1,623	1,623	1,623	1,623	1,623	1,623	1,623	1,623	-	14,709	10,335	(4,374)
5512 Printing	-	-	728	1,553	1,553	1,553	1,553	1,553	1,553	1,553	1,553	1,553	-	14,709	10,335	(4,374)
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	545	33	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	-	4,981	3,500	(1,481)
5514 Bank Charges	21	132	97	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	-	1,531	1,076	(455)
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	-	5,100	5,000	(100)
5900 Communications	-	418	823	3,198	3,198	3,198	3,198	3,198	3,198	3,198	3,198	3,198	-	30,020	21,093	(8,928)
	1,529	16,030	18,721	69,271	32,374	32,374	32,374	32,374	32,374	32,374	44,451	44,451	-	388,697	284,520	(104,177)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	2,500	200	11,472	200	200	-	165	-	11,272	-	-	26,010	70,460	44,451
	-	-	2,500	200	11,472	200	200	-	165	-	11,272	-	-	26,010	70,460	44,451
Total Expenses	89,895	330,956	405,811	683,494	560,599	446,038	553,813	484,206	482,058	580,089	475,778	472,914	109,251	5,674,902	4,503,186	(1,171,716)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(36,280)	(62,992)	(60,271)	162,163	(167,481)	(27,091)	103,839	(16,277)	22,366	(13,064)	10,154	12,635	474,291	401,991	223,010	178,981
														7.08%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY19-20

Revised 10/20/18



ADA = 627.00

Cash Flow Adjustments

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(36,280)	(62,992)	(60,271)	162,163	(167,481)	(27,091)	103,839	(16,277)	22,366	(13,064)	10,154	12,635	474,291	401,991		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	319,395	-	-	-	-	91,667	64,544	-	-	-	-	-	(583,542)	(107,935)		
Accounts Payable	(80,853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,251	28,398		
Accrued Expenses	(23,566)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,566)		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	210,700	-	-	-	-	-	210,700	-	-	421,400		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	(210,000)	-	-	-	(210,700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(420,700)		
CSFA Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(41,667)	(41,667)	(41,667)	(41,667)	(41,667)	-	(41,667)	-	-	-	-	(250,000)		
Total Change in Cash	178,695	(62,992)	(311,938)	120,496	1,552	22,910	(83,983)	(16,277)	(19,301)	(13,064)	220,854	12,635				
Cash, Beginning of Month	229,961	408,656	345,664	33,726	154,223	155,775	178,685	94,701	78,424	59,123	46,059	266,913				
Cash, End of Month	408,656	345,664	33,726	154,223	155,775	178,685	94,701	78,424	59,123	46,059	266,913	279,548				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 769.50



	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	212,776	212,776	382,996	382,996	382,996	382,996	382,996	576,429	576,429	576,429	576,429	576,429	5,222,676	4,123,607	1,099,069
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	31,350	-	-	31,350	-	-	52,725	-	-	38,475	153,900	125,400	28,500
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	91,813	183,626	122,418	122,418	122,418	122,418	122,418	214,231	107,115	107,115	107,115	107,115	-	1,530,220	1,246,846	283,374
	91,813	396,402	335,193	536,764	505,414	505,414	536,764	597,227	683,544	736,269	683,544	683,544	614,904	6,906,796	5,495,853	1,410,944
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,836	87,836	71,570	16,266
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	2,207	2,207	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	44,135	35,962	8,173
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	22,694	-	-	22,694	-	-	22,694	-	-	-	22,694	90,776	73,966	16,810
	-	-	24,901	2,207	4,414	27,108	4,414	4,414	27,108	4,414	4,414	4,414	114,944	222,747	181,498	41,250
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	15,707	15,707	28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272	314,138	255,965	58,174
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	177	177	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	3,531	2,877	654
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	10,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,239	7,338	2,901
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,245	-	-	39,245	-	-	78,489	156,978	127,908	29,070
	-	15,707	15,883	28,449	28,626	38,864	67,870	28,626	28,626	67,870	28,626	28,626	107,115	484,886	394,087	90,799
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	1,270	229	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	-	2,414	1,967	447
8699 School Fundraising	-	214	214	557	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	-	-	4,281	3,488	793
	-	214	1,484	785	585	585	585	585	585	585	585	114	-	6,695	5,455	1,240
Total Revenue	91,813	412,323	377,461	568,205	539,038	571,971	609,633	630,851	739,863	809,138	717,169	716,698	836,962	7,621,125	6,076,893	1,544,231
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	213,791	206,332	223,004	223,004	223,004	223,004	223,004	223,004	223,004	223,004	223,004	-	2,427,154	1,783,906	(643,248)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	4,050	-	44,549	43,277	(1,272)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	27,830	-	333,960	236,992	(96,968)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	-	31,821	30,912	(909)
	27,830	245,670	241,394	258,066	258,066	258,066	258,066	258,066	258,066	258,066	258,066	258,066	-	2,837,483	2,095,086	(742,397)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	31,076	-	341,841	282,625	(59,216)
2200 Support Salaries	3,467	20,147	20,670	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	-	222,486	181,132	(41,354)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	10,124	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	8,047	-	98,645	95,827	(2,817)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	8,667	-	104,004	87,584	(16,420)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	325	1,366	3,618	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	-	32,432	31,506	(926)
	22,583	69,304	72,079	70,605	70,605	70,605	70,605	70,605	70,605	70,605	70,605	70,605	-	799,408	678,674	(120,734)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	7,366	45,474	43,809	49,479	49,479	49,479	49,479	49,479	49,479	49,479	49,479	49,479	-	541,959	379,839	(162,120)
3202 PERS	5,842	14,486	18,982	16,506	16,506	16,506	16,506	16,506	16,506	16,506	16,506	16,506	-	187,861	141,164	(46,697)
3301 OASDI	1,701	4,001	5,114	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	-	49,563	42,078	(7,486)
3311 Medicare	1,001	4,413	4,549	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	-	52,735	40,220	(12,515)
3401 Health and Welfare	-	-	18,348	21,886	21,886	21,886	21,886	21,886	21,886	21,886	21,886	21,886	-	215,321	165,894	(49,426)
3501 State Unemployment	1,421	6,421	3,191	1,455	1,455	1,455	7,276	5,820	2,910	1,455	1,455	1,455	-	35,770	28,420	(7,350)
3601 Workers' Compensation	906	6,339	3,622	4,450	4,450	4,450	4,450	4,450	4,450	4,450	4,450	4,450	-	50,916	38,833	(12,084)
	18,236	81,135	97,615	102,833	102,833	102,833	108,654	107,198	104,288	102,833	102,833	102,833	-	1,134,126	836,448	(297,678)

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 769.50



	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula Mat	-	243	10,655	17,426	17,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,750	52,663	6,912
4200 Books and Other Reference Mater	-	97	435	4,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,575	5,266	691
4302 School Supplies	-	10,337	13,808	12,884	12,884	12,884	12,884	12,884	12,884	12,884	12,884	12,884	-	140,103	111,920	(28,183)
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,585	30,585	30,585	-	-	-	91,755	73,298	(18,458)
4304 Uniforms	-	1,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,043	-	3,563	2,847	(717)
4305 Software	3,968	3,371	8,368	14,689	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	2,752	-	52,411	41,868	(10,543)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	4,535	224	79,273	79,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,305	171,455	8,150
4700 Food Services	-	1,336	102	8,503	4,252	4,252	4,252	4,252	4,252	4,252	4,252	4,252	-	43,955	35,113	(8,842)
	<u>3,968</u>	<u>21,439</u>	<u>33,592</u>	<u>136,818</u>	<u>116,587</u>	<u>19,888</u>	<u>19,888</u>	<u>50,473</u>	<u>50,473</u>	<u>50,473</u>	<u>19,888</u>	<u>21,931</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>545,417</u>	<u>494,428</u>	<u>(50,989)</u>
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	5,939	-	3,774	6,839	6,839	6,839	6,839	6,839	6,839	6,839	6,839	6,839	-	71,266	56,930	(14,336)
5102 Special Education	-	-	-	21,166	21,166	21,166	21,166	21,166	21,166	21,166	21,166	21,166	-	190,497	152,176	(38,321)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	2,993	3,385	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,430	-	17,817	14,233	(3,584)
	<u>5,939</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,767</u>	<u>31,391</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>29,435</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>279,579</u>	<u>223,339</u>	<u>(56,241)</u>
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	26	597	26	12,769	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	-	64,490	51,517	(12,973)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,954	3,954	3,954	-	-	-	11,861	11,628	(233)
5803 Legal	-	-	8,974	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	-	52,020	51,000	(1,020)
5804 Professional Development	-	249	87	14,810	14,810	14,810	14,810	14,810	14,810	14,810	14,810	14,810	-	133,624	106,744	(26,880)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	-	8,017	6,405	(1,613)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	556	255	866	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	-	19,049	15,217	(3,832)
5811 Management Fee	28,177	391	17,313	17,095	17,095	17,095	17,095	17,095	17,095	17,095	17,095	13,310	-	195,955	161,210	(34,745)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	80,516	-	-	102,242	-	-	110,340	-	-	137,362	430,460	377,501	(52,960)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,301	-	-	1,301	-	-	1,301	-	-	1,301	5,202	5,100	(102)
5814 SPED Encroachment	3,897	3,897	7,014	7,014	7,014	7,014	7,014	10,556	10,556	10,556	10,556	10,556	-	95,642	77,931	(17,712)
	<u>32,656</u>	<u>5,389</u>	<u>34,280</u>	<u>141,108</u>	<u>52,907</u>	<u>52,907</u>	<u>156,449</u>	<u>60,403</u>	<u>60,403</u>	<u>172,044</u>	<u>56,449</u>	<u>52,664</u>	<u>138,662</u>	<u>1,016,322</u>	<u>864,253</u>	<u>(152,069)</u>
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5602 Additional Rent	517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,265	-	1,782	1,423	(358)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	-	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	-	28,863	23,057	(5,806)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	2,495	-	2,722	2,722	2,722	5,444	5,444	5,444	5,444	5,444	16,559	-	54,440	43,489	(10,951)
	<u>517</u>	<u>2,495</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,929</u>	<u>5,929</u>	<u>5,929</u>	<u>8,651</u>	<u>8,651</u>	<u>8,651</u>	<u>8,651</u>	<u>8,651</u>	<u>21,031</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,084</u>	<u>67,969</u>	<u>(17,116)</u>
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	21	-	2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967	-	26,725	21,349	(5,376)
5203 Business Meals	-	23	-	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	-	8,908	7,116	(1,792)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	2,528	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	-	20,015	15,989	(4,026)
5400 Insurance	1,282	8,973	5,128	5,128	5,128	5,128	5,128	5,128	5,128	5,128	5,128	5,128	-	61,531	49,154	(12,378)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	59,936	14,871	14,871	14,871	14,871	14,871	14,871	29,968	29,968	-	209,099	167,279	(41,820)
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	-	8,316	2,059	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	-	18,381	14,684	(3,698)
5510 Office Expense	606	9,547	5,358	4,129	4,129	4,129	4,129	4,129	4,129	4,129	4,129	4,129	-	52,670	42,075	(10,595)
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	131	-	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	-	18,414	14,709	(3,704)
5512 Printing	-	-	912	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945	-	18,414	14,709	(3,704)
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	682	41	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	-	6,236	4,981	(1,254)
5514 Bank Charges	27	165	122	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	-	1,917	1,531	(386)
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	-	5,202	5,100	(102)
5900 Communications	-	523	1,031	4,003	4,003	4,003	4,003	4,003	4,003	4,003	4,003	4,003	-	37,580	30,020	(7,560)
	<u>1,914</u>	<u>20,066</u>	<u>23,435</u>	<u>86,496</u>	<u>40,373</u>	<u>40,373</u>	<u>40,373</u>	<u>40,373</u>	<u>40,373</u>	<u>40,373</u>	<u>55,470</u>	<u>55,470</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>485,091</u>	<u>388,697</u>	<u>(96,394)</u>
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	26,010	11,010
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>26,010</u>	<u>11,010</u>
Total Expenses	113,643	445,499	509,161	848,246	676,735	580,036	692,121	625,204	622,294	732,479	601,397	612,035	138,662	7,197,510	5,674,902	(1,522,608)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(21,829)	(33,176)	(131,700)	(280,041)	(137,696)	(8,065)	(82,488)	5,647	117,569	76,659	115,772	104,663	698,299	423,614	401,991	21,623
														5.9%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY20-21

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 769.50



	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(21,829)	(33,176)	(131,700)	(280,041)	(137,696)	(8,065)	(82,488)	5,647	117,569	76,659	115,772	104,663	698,299	423,614		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	406,490	-	63,954	-	-	-	113,098	-	-	-	-	-	(836,962)	(253,420)		
Accounts Payable	(109,251)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,662	29,411		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	215,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	(210,700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(215,000)	-	-	-	(425,700)		
Total Change in Cash	275,409	(33,176)	(278,446)	(65,041)	(137,696)	(8,065)	30,611	5,647	117,569	(138,341)	115,772	104,663				
Cash, Beginning of Month	279,548	554,957	521,781	243,336	178,295	40,598	32,534	63,144	68,792	186,360	48,019	163,791				
Cash, End of Month	554,957	521,781	243,336	178,295	40,598	32,534	63,144	68,792	186,360	48,019	163,791	268,454				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 855.00



	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 769.50																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	272,484	272,484	490,471	490,471	490,471	490,471	490,471	611,574	611,574	611,574	611,574	611,574	6,055,192	5,222,676	832,516
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	38,475	-	-	38,475	-	-	51,300	-	-	42,750	171,000	153,900	17,100
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	102,015	204,029	136,020	136,020	136,020	136,020	136,020	238,034	119,017	119,017	119,017	119,017	-	1,700,244	1,530,220	170,024
	102,015	476,513	408,503	664,965	626,490	626,490	664,965	728,505	730,592	781,892	730,592	730,592	654,324	7,926,436	6,906,796	1,019,640
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,596	97,596	87,836	9,760
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	2,452	2,452	4,904	4,904	4,904	4,904	4,904	4,904	4,904	4,904	4,904	49,039	44,135	4,904
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	25,216	-	-	25,216	-	-	25,216	-	-	-	25,216	100,862	90,776	10,086
	-	-	27,668	2,452	4,904	30,119	4,904	4,904	30,119	4,904	4,904	4,904	127,715	247,497	222,747	24,750
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	17,452	17,452	31,414	31,414	31,414	31,414	31,414	31,414	31,414	31,414	31,414	31,414	349,043	314,138	34,904
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	196	196	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	3,923	3,531	392
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	10,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,327	12,566	10,239	2,327
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,605	-	-	43,605	-	-	87,210	174,420	156,978	17,442
	-	17,452	17,648	31,610	31,806	42,045	75,411	31,806	31,806	75,411	31,806	31,806	121,343	539,952	484,886	55,066
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	1,411	254	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	-	2,682	2,414	268
8699 School Fundraising	-	238	238	618	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	-	-	4,757	4,281	476
	-	238	1,649	873	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	127	-	7,439	6,695	744
Total Revenue	102,015	494,203	455,468	699,900	663,851	699,305	745,931	765,865	793,168	862,857	767,952	767,429	903,383	8,721,324	7,621,125	1,100,199
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	247,543	238,907	258,211	258,211	258,211	258,211	258,211	258,211	258,211	258,211	258,211	-	2,810,346	2,427,154	(383,193)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	4,171	-	45,881	44,549	(1,332)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	28,662	-	343,945	333,960	(9,985)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,277	3,277	3,277	3,277	3,277	3,277	3,277	3,277	3,277	3,277	-	32,772	31,821	(951)
	28,662	280,376	275,017	294,321	294,321	294,321	294,321	294,321	294,321	294,321	294,321	294,321	-	3,232,945	2,837,483	(395,461)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	35,378	-	389,160	341,841	(47,319)
2200 Support Salaries	3,570	20,750	21,288	20,392	20,392	20,392	20,392	20,392	20,392	20,392	20,392	20,392	-	229,138	222,486	(6,652)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	18,637	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	14,814	-	181,594	98,645	(82,949)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	8,926	-	107,114	104,004	(3,110)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	335	1,407	3,726	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	-	33,401	32,432	(970)
	31,469	81,275	84,133	82,615	82,615	82,615	82,615	82,615	82,615	82,615	82,615	82,615	-	940,407	799,408	(141,000)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	8,393	51,812	49,915	56,375	56,375	56,375	56,375	56,375	56,375	56,375	56,375	56,375	-	617,492	541,959	(75,533)
3202 PERS	6,872	17,041	22,330	19,417	19,417	19,417	19,417	19,417	19,417	19,417	19,417	19,417	-	220,996	187,861	(33,135)
3301 OASDI	2,001	4,707	6,016	5,065	5,065	5,065	5,065	5,065	5,065	5,065	5,065	5,065	-	58,305	49,563	(8,742)
3311 Medicare	1,148	5,064	5,220	5,453	5,453	5,453	5,453	5,453	5,453	5,453	5,453	5,453	-	60,514	52,735	(7,779)
3401 Health and Welfare	-	-	20,851	24,872	24,872	24,872	24,872	24,872	24,872	24,872	24,872	24,872	-	244,700	215,321	(29,379)
3501 State Unemployment	1,558	7,037	3,497	1,595	1,595	1,595	7,973	6,379	3,189	1,595	1,595	1,595	-	39,200	35,770	(3,430)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,039	7,274	4,157	5,106	5,106	5,106	5,106	5,106	5,106	5,106	5,106	5,106	-	58,427	50,916	(7,510)
	21,010	92,936	111,986	117,883	117,883	117,883	124,261	122,667	119,477	117,883	117,883	117,883	-	1,299,634	1,134,126	(165,508)

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 855.00



	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(30,288)	(14,755)	(121,588)	(207,063)	(69,864)	35,971	(44,337)	53,841	84,332	31,963	82,046	69,440	756,529	626,228		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	619,670	-	78,489	-	-	-	138,803	-	-	-	-	-	(903,383)	(66,421)		
Accounts Payable	(138,662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,853	8,191		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	450,720	(14,755)	(43,099)	(207,063)	(69,864)	35,971	94,465	53,841	84,332	31,963	82,046	69,440				
Cash, Beginning of Month	268,454	719,174	704,419	661,320	454,258	384,394	420,365	514,830	568,671	653,003	684,966	767,012				
Cash, End of Month	719,174	704,419	661,320	454,258	384,394	420,365	514,830	568,671	653,003	684,966	767,012	836,452				

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY22-23

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 912.00



	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
ADA = 855.00																
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	314,823	314,823	566,681	566,681	566,681	566,681	566,681	650,634	650,634	650,634	650,634	650,634	6,716,224	6,055,192	661,032
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	42,750	-	-	42,750	-	-	51,300	-	-	45,600	182,400	171,000	11,400
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	108,816	217,631	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	253,903	126,952	126,952	126,952	126,952	-	1,813,594	1,700,244	113,350
	108,816	532,454	459,911	754,519	711,769	711,769	754,519	820,585	777,586	828,886	777,586	777,586	696,234	8,712,219	7,926,436	785,782
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,102	104,102	97,596	6,506
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	2,615	2,615	5,231	5,231	5,231	5,231	5,231	5,231	5,231	5,231	5,231	52,308	49,039	3,269
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	26,897	-	-	26,897	-	-	26,897	-	-	-	26,897	107,587	100,862	6,724
	-	-	29,512	2,615	5,231	32,127	5,231	5,231	32,127	5,231	5,231	5,231	136,229	263,997	247,497	16,500
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	18,616	18,616	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	372,312	349,043	23,270
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	209	209	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	4,185	3,923	262
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	10,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,723	13,962	12,566	1,396
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,512	-	-	46,512	-	-	93,024	186,048	174,420	11,628
	-	18,616	18,825	33,717	33,927	44,165	80,439	33,927	33,927	80,439	33,927	33,927	130,674	576,507	539,952	36,555
Other Local Revenue																
8634 Food Service Sales	-	-	1,505	271	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	-	2,861	2,682	179
8699 School Fundraising	-	254	254	660	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	-	-	5,074	4,757	317
	-	254	1,758	931	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	136	-	7,935	7,439	496
Total Revenue	108,816	551,324	510,006	791,783	751,620	788,756	840,882	860,436	844,334	915,249	817,437	816,879	963,137	9,560,657	8,721,324	839,333
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	265,539	256,275	276,982	276,982	276,982	276,982	276,982	276,982	276,982	276,982	276,982	-	3,014,657	2,810,346	(204,310)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	-	47,258	45,881	(1,376)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	29,522	-	354,263	343,945	(10,318)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	3,376	-	33,755	32,772	(983)
	29,522	299,358	293,469	314,176	314,176	314,176	314,176	314,176	314,176	314,176	314,176	314,176	-	3,449,933	3,232,945	(216,988)
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	38,118	-	419,295	389,160	(30,135)
2200 Support Salaries	3,678	21,372	21,927	21,004	21,004	21,004	21,004	21,004	21,004	21,004	21,004	21,004	-	236,012	229,138	(6,874)
2300 Classified Administrators'	19,196	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	15,259	-	187,042	181,594	(5,448)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	9,194	-	110,327	107,114	(3,213)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	345	1,449	3,838	3,197	3,197	3,197	3,197	3,197	3,197	3,197	3,197	3,197	-	34,404	33,401	(1,002)
	32,413	85,391	88,335	86,771	86,771	86,771	86,771	86,771	86,771	86,771	86,771	86,771	-	987,080	940,407	(46,672)
Benefits																
3101 STRS	8,956	55,290	53,265	60,158	60,158	60,158	60,158	60,158	60,158	60,158	60,158	60,158	-	658,937	617,492	(41,445)
3202 PERS	7,213	17,887	23,438	20,381	20,381	20,381	20,381	20,381	20,381	20,381	20,381	20,381	-	231,964	220,996	(10,968)
3301 OASDI	2,100	4,941	6,315	5,316	5,316	5,316	5,316	5,316	5,316	5,316	5,316	5,316	-	61,199	58,305	(2,894)
3311 Medicare	1,221	5,384	5,550	5,798	5,798	5,798	5,798	5,798	5,798	5,798	5,798	5,798	-	64,337	60,514	(3,823)
3401 Health and Welfare	-	-	22,148	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	-	259,917	244,700	(15,217)
3501 State Unemployment	1,616	7,301	3,628	1,654	1,654	1,654	8,272	6,618	3,309	1,654	1,654	1,654	-	40,670	39,200	(1,470)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,105	7,734	4,419	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	-	62,118	58,427	(3,691)
	22,211	98,536	118,763	125,155	125,155	125,155	131,773	130,119	126,810	125,155	125,155	125,155	-	1,379,142	1,299,634	(79,508)

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY22-23

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 912.00



	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula Ma	-	139	6,114	9,999	9,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,250	32,625	6,375
4200 Books and Other Reference Mate	-	56	250	2,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,625	3,263	638
4302 School Supplies	-	12,746	17,026	15,887	15,887	15,887	15,887	15,887	15,887	15,887	15,887	15,887	-	172,756	158,783	(13,973)
4303 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,713	37,713	37,713	-	-	-	113,140	103,989	(9,151)
4304 Uniforms	-	1,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,520	-	4,394	4,038	(355)
4305 Software	4,893	4,157	10,318	18,112	3,393	3,393	3,393	3,393	3,393	3,393	3,393	3,393	-	64,626	59,399	(5,227)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	2,719	135	47,528	47,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,910	119,385	21,475
4700 Food Services	-	1,648	125	10,485	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	-	54,199	49,815	(4,384)
	4,893	23,339	33,967	104,331	82,050	24,523	24,523	62,236	62,236	62,236	24,523	27,043	-	535,901	531,298	(4,603)
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	7,323	-	4,654	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	-	87,876	80,768	(7,108)
5102 Special Education	-	-	-	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	-	234,895	215,896	(18,999)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	3,691	4,174	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	-	21,969	20,192	(1,777)
	7,323	-	8,344	38,707	36,296	36,296	36,296	36,296	36,296	36,296	36,296	36,296	-	344,740	316,857	(27,883)
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	31	736	31	15,744	7,872	7,872	7,872	7,872	7,872	7,872	7,872	7,872	-	79,521	73,089	(6,432)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,113	4,113	4,113	-	-	-	12,340	12,098	(242)
5803 Legal	-	-	9,336	4,976	4,976	4,976	4,976	4,976	4,976	4,976	4,976	4,976	-	54,122	53,060	(1,061)
5804 Professional Development	-	308	107	18,261	18,261	18,261	18,261	18,261	18,261	18,261	18,261	18,261	-	164,768	151,441	(13,327)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	-	1,098	1,098	1,098	1,098	1,098	1,098	1,098	1,098	1,098	-	9,886	9,086	(800)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	686	315	1,068	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	-	23,489	21,589	(1,900)
5811 Management Fee	34,452	478	21,169	20,903	20,903	20,903	20,903	20,903	20,903	20,903	20,903	16,275	-	239,595	220,710	(18,885)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	94,570	-	-	126,877	-	-	132,116	-	-	153,944	507,507	472,212	(35,294)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,353	-	-	1,353	-	-	1,353	-	-	1,353	5,412	5,306	(106)
5814 SPED Encroachment	5,313	5,313	9,564	9,564	9,564	9,564	9,564	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	-	113,354	106,269	(7,085)
	40,483	7,149	41,276	168,851	65,055	65,055	193,285	70,585	70,585	204,054	66,472	61,844	155,297	1,209,992	1,124,861	(85,131)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5602 Additional Rent	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,560	-	2,197	2,019	(178)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	-	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	-	35,590	32,711	(2,879)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	3,077	-	3,356	3,356	3,356	6,713	6,713	6,713	6,713	6,713	20,418	-	67,128	61,699	(5,429)
	637	3,077	-	7,311	7,311	7,311	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	25,932	-	104,915	96,429	(8,486)
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	26	-	3,659	3,659	3,659	3,659	3,659	3,659	3,659	3,659	3,659	-	32,954	30,288	(2,665)
5203 Business Meals	-	29	-	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,217	-	10,985	10,096	(888)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	3,117	2,396	2,396	2,396	2,396	2,396	2,396	2,396	2,396	2,396	-	24,679	22,683	(1,996)
5400 Insurance	1,581	11,065	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,323	6,323	-	75,872	69,736	(6,137)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	75,819	18,812	18,812	18,812	18,812	18,812	18,812	37,909	37,909	-	264,510	240,463	(24,046)
5502 Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	-	10,254	2,539	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	-	22,665	20,832	(1,833)
5510 Office Expense	747	11,772	6,607	5,091	5,091	5,091	5,091	5,091	5,091	5,091	5,091	5,091	-	64,946	59,693	(5,253)
5511 Postage and Shipping	-	162	-	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	-	22,705	20,869	(1,836)
5512 Printing	-	-	1,124	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	-	22,705	20,869	(1,836)
5513 Other taxes and fees	-	841	51	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	-	7,689	7,067	(622)
5514 Bank Charges	33	203	150	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	-	2,364	2,173	(191)
5515 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	601	-	5,412	5,306	(106)
5900 Communications	-	645	1,271	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	-	46,339	42,591	(3,748)
	2,361	24,743	28,897	108,458	50,146	50,146	50,146	50,146	50,146	50,146	69,244	69,244	-	603,825	552,666	(51,159)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	139,842	541,593	613,051	953,761	766,960	709,433	847,637	760,997	757,688	889,502	733,304	746,461	155,297	8,615,527	8,095,096	(520,431)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(31,027)	9,731	(103,045)	(161,978)	(15,340)	79,322	(6,755)	99,439	86,646	25,747	84,133	70,418	807,841	945,130	626,228	318,902
														11.0%		

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY22-23

Revised 10/20/18

ADA = 912.00



	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Prior Year Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(31,027)	9,731	(103,045)	(161,978)	(15,340)	79,322	(6,755)	99,439	86,646	25,747	84,133	70,418	807,841	945,130		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Public Funding Receivables	659,621	-	87,210	-	-	-	156,552	-	-	-	-	-	(963,137)	(59,755)		
Accounts Payable	(146,853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,297	8,444		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Change in Cash	481,741	9,731	(15,835)	(161,978)	(15,340)	79,322	149,797	99,439	86,646	25,747	84,133	70,418				
Cash, Beginning of Month	836,452	1,318,193	1,327,923	1,312,088	1,150,110	1,134,770	1,214,092	1,363,889	1,463,328	1,549,973	1,575,720	1,659,853				
Cash, End of Month	1,318,193	1,327,923	1,312,088	1,150,110	1,134,770	1,214,092	1,363,889	1,463,328	1,549,973	1,575,720	1,659,853	1,730,271				

Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

Budget Narrative 2018/19 – Revised Budget 10/25/18

Presented by:



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive

Budget Narrative 2018/19 - revised budget 10/25/18

Enrollment and Demographics

Allegiance STEAM Academy – Thrive’s (the School) revised budget is updated to reflect 473 enrolled students during 2018/19 and increased over subsequent years. For each year of operations, the attendance rate is expected to be 95%. The 95% attendance rate will yield an average daily attendance (ADA) of 449.35 during 2018/19 and increasing each year thereafter. These amounts are the driving factor for the majority of revenue sources as well as the basis for spending assumptions noted in the narrative below.

The demographics of the school have been updated based on 2018/19 current enrollment and are anticipated to remain similar in following years. The budget is revised to reflect current 34.46% unduplicated rate, maintaining a current rolling three-year average of 34.4%. The School’s LCFF calculation used this rate for calculating the supplemental grant funds.

Enrollment and ADA

Grade	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
TK-3	240	390	450	480	480
4-6	180	180	240	270	300
7-8	53	90	120	150	180
9-12	-	-	-	-	-
Total	473	660	810	900	960
Attendance Rate	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
ADA	449.35	627.00	769.50	855.00	912.00

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. The October revised budget reduces the unduplicated count to 34.4% based on actual demographics at this time. The June 2018 budget utilized the district wide unduplicated pupil percentage of 49.85%. The fiscal impact of this change is noted in the following section, Revenue.
2. The October revised budget reduces enrollment from 480 to 473 based on current enrollment. The fiscal impact of this change is noted in the following section, Revenue.

Revenue

Local Control Funding Formula:

As referenced above, the ADA and unduplicated count are the driving factors in the School’s forecast LCFF calculation. To calculate this estimated amount, an updated FCMAT calculator (version 2018-06-28-v19.2a) was used. The following are the assumptions that were used in the School’s calculation:

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
LCFF COLA	3.71%	2.57%	2.67%	3.42%	3.26%
Gap Closure	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Funding per ADA	\$ 8,481	\$ 8,765	\$ 8,976	\$ 9,271	\$ 9,553
Annual LCFF Funding	\$ 3,810,912	\$ 5,495,853	\$ 6,906,796	\$ 7,926,436	\$ 8,712,219
Components of LCFF Funding					
LCFF State Aid	\$ 2,827,470	\$ 4,123,607	\$ 5,222,676	\$ 6,055,192	\$ 6,716,224
Education Protection Account	\$ 89,870	\$ 125,400	\$ 153,900	\$ 171,000	\$ 182,400
In Lieu of Property Taxes	\$ 893,573	\$ 1,246,846	\$ 1,530,220	\$ 1,700,244	\$ 1,813,594

The portion from in lieu of property taxes is \$1,989 per ADA (based on CVUSD's October 2018 payment schedule) in each year of the projection. The Economic Protection Account (EPA) funds are budgeted based on the LCFF calculator. Changes in the rates of in lieu funding or EPA will be offset by changes to state aid.

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. The reduction in unduplicated pupil percentage reduces 2018/19 LCFF funding by \$182/ADA, totaling \$82,002 at 449.35 ADA.
2. The reduction in enrollment reduces 2018/19 LCFF funding by \$57,609.
3. Reduced unduplicated count impacts future year forecast by reducing the LCFF funding rate by \$191, \$195, \$201, and \$207 in 2019/20, 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23, respectively.
4. Changes to the forecast rate of in lieu property tax funding do not impact overall LCFF funding.

Federal Revenue:

Special Education (IDEA) – The School receives Special Education (IDEA) funds through Desert Mountain SELPA. The funding is based on the SELPA's May 2018 projection.

Federal Child Nutrition – Funding is budgeted based on assumed rate of participation.

Title I and IV - The School has requested federal funds through the Consolidated Application and Reporting System (CARS).

PCSGP – The School received a Public Charter Schools Grant Program award for \$450,000 to be used for 2018/19 planning and implementation.

Federal funds have not been inflated in future years (a COLA increase of 0%) to be conservative. Growth in future year forecast federal funding is determined by the rate of ADA growth.

Federal Funding	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
IDEA	\$ 51,292	\$ 71,570	\$ 87,836	\$ 97,596	\$ 104,102
Child Nutrition	\$ 25,773	\$ 35,962	\$ 44,135	\$ 49,039	\$ 52,308
Title I, Part A	\$ 53,009	\$ 73,966	\$ 90,776	\$ 100,862	\$ 107,587
Title IV, Part A	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PCSGP	\$ 442,838	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. Budgeted IDEA funding has been reduced \$759 based on reduced ADA.
2. Budgeted federal child nutrition funding has been reduced \$102,996 based on reduced eligible population (32%).
3. Budgeted funding for Title I, Part A has been reduced \$24,967 based on the reduced UPP rate (49.85% to 34.4%.) The School’s 2018/19 award has not yet been announced.
4. The October revised budget includes \$10,000 for Title IV, Part A funding applied for with the June ConApp.
5. PCSGP has been reduced for \$7,162 utilized in June 2017/18.

Other State Revenue:

Special Education (AB602) – As referenced above, The School has based its State Special Education funding on participation in the Desert Mountain SELPA. The funding is based on the SELPA’s May 2018 projection.

Child Nutrition – Funding is budgeted based on assumed rate of participation.

Mandate Block Grant – Since the School is in its inaugural year, no mandate block grant has been budgeted for 2018/19. Future year budget reimbursement at the 2018/19 rates, \$16.30 (K-8), per prior year ADA.

One-time Discretionary Funds – Since the School is in its inaugural year, no one-time discretionary funding has been budgeted for 2018/19. This one-time funding was excluded from future years projections.

Lottery – Lottery funding is based upon a projection of \$204 per ADA. Lottery funds are mainly allocated for general purpose use with slightly over 20% of the funds restricted for instructional materials.

Other State funds have not been inflated in future years (a COLA increase of 0%) to be conservative. Growth in future year forecast other state funding is determined by the rate of ADA growth.

Other State Funding	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Special Education	\$ 234,733	\$ 255,965	\$ 314,138	\$ 349,043	\$ 372,312
Child Nutrition	\$ 2,062	\$ 2,877	\$ 3,531	\$ 3,923	\$ 4,185
Mandate Block	\$ -	\$ 7,338	\$ 10,239	\$ 12,566	\$ 13,962
Lottery	\$ 91,667	\$ 127,908	\$ 156,978	\$ 174,420	\$ 186,048

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. Budgeted Special Education funding has been reduced \$3,474 based on reduced ADA.
2. Budgeted child nutrition funding has been reduced \$9,864 based on reduced population (32%).
3. State lottery funding has been increased from the June budget of \$194/ADA and reduced for ADA.

Other Local Revenue:

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. A small budget for food service sales revenue was added to the October revised budget based on the reduction to the free and reduced-price meal eligible population.
2. A small budget for school fundraising was added to the October revised budget based on current results.

Expenses

Personnel Expenses:

The School’s personnel costs represent the bulk of its annual expenditures. Multi-year salaries are forecast including COLA and minimum wage increases.

Benefits offered to staff include STRS for certificated staff, PERS for classified staff and health and welfare for full-time employees. The employer STRS contributions rates are consistent with current estimates beginning with 16.28% in 2018-19, 18.13% in 2019-20 and 19.10% in 2020-21. PERS contribution rates are 18.10% in 2018-19, 20.80% in 2019-20 and 23.80% in 2020-21. The health and welfare benefits are based on an annual employer cost of \$7,000 per participating full-time employee per year and increases each year of the projection with inflation.

Staffing	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Certificated Teachers	23	30	39	43	45
Certificated Administrators	2	2	3	3	3
Classified Instructional Aides	12	16	19	21	22
Classified Support	5	6	7	7	7
Classified Administrators	1	1	1	2	2
Clerical	3	3	4	4	4
Total Staff	46	58	73	80	83

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. Certificated teachers – added one additional Special Education teacher.
2. Corrected budgeting special education teachers in 1100 (previously 1200).
3. Classified instructional aides – added five additional aides.
4. Classified support – added Braille specialist.
5. Classified administrators – removed Director of IT (replaced by professional consulting.)

Books and Supplies:

Books and supplies include approved curriculum and materials. June budgeted costs are based on initial assumptions about cost and programs. October revised budget is updated to reflect current programs in place.

Noncapitalized equipment includes student and teacher computers and technology. Student and teacher furniture are provided by CVUSD.

Books and supplies costs have been inflated in future years by a COLA increase of 2% annually. Future year cost for start-up materials are reduced based on the number of new students and staff. Growth in future year consumables are increased by the rate of ADA growth.

Books and Supplies	June 2018 Budget		October 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat	Per student	Flat
Textbooks and Core Curricula	\$ 250		\$ 250	
Books and Other Materials	\$ 50		\$ 25	
School Supplies	\$ 175		\$ 175	
Special Activities/Field Trips	\$ 50		\$ 109	
Uniforms	\$ -			\$ 2,000
Software	\$ 120		\$ 66	
Noncapitalized Equipment	\$ 389		\$ 379	
Food Services		\$ 140,694		\$ 24,671

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. Books and supplies are updated to reflect current program costs.
2. Food service costs were reduced to reflect current activities. Increases in meal participation will be offset by increased revenue (paid or grant funded).

Subagreement Services:

Special Education – The School will contract for professional services, including nursing, occupational therapy and adaptive PE. The budgeted amounts are based on current requests for services extended across the entire year.

Subagreement Services	June 2018 Budget		October 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat	Per student	Flat
Nursing		\$ -		\$ 40,000
Special Education		\$ 62,800		\$ 106,921
Substitute Teacher		\$ -		\$ 10,000

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. The June budget consolidated Nursing (5101) with Special Education (5102). The October revised budget presents the two services separately.
2. Special education services were increased from an initial estimate of \$62,800 to \$146,921 based on current services.

Professional/Consulting Services:

This section of the forecast covers costs for outsourced professional services.

Professional costs include services such as auditing, legal, professional development and consulting.

Management fee budgets the business/accounting services include budgeting, accounts payable, accounting, financial reporting, and other compliance reporting provided by Charter Impact.

District oversight fee budgets the CVUSD oversight fee (3%) and Charter School Coordinator Fee described in the MOU.

SPED encroachment budgets the Desert Mountain SELPA's fees based on the SELPA's May 2018 projection.

Professional Services	June 2018 Budget		October 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat	Per student	Flat
IT		\$ 22,800		\$ 50,507
Audit & Taxes		\$ 20,000		\$ 11,400
Legal		\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Professional Development		\$ 15,000		\$ 75,000
General Consulting		\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000
Payroll Service Fee		\$ 13,000		\$ 13,000
Management Fee		\$ 136,453		\$ 130,339
District Oversight Fee		\$ 321,016		\$ 316,827
County Fees		\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000
SPED Encroachment		\$ 56,677		\$ 55,850

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. IT was increased for full-time consultant services.
2. Audit and tax were reduced to reflect the approved contract.
3. Professional development was increased for implementation programs funded by PCSGP.
4. Other objects directly driven by ADA or revenue decreased with them.

Facilities:

The School has entered a facility use agreement with CVUSD. No rent expense has been budgeted for the facility.

The school has budgeted additional rent (storage), equipment leases for copiers, and repairs and maintenance costs for the district facility.

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. The October budget has been reduced based on actual activities through September.

Operations and Housekeeping:

The School has budgeted for housekeeping costs such as utilities, janitorial, insurance, dues and memberships, office expense and telecommunications. All these amounts have been estimated based on the size of the school during 2018/19. Costs have been inflated in future years by a COLA increase of 2% annually. Growth in future years are increased by the rate of ADA growth.

Operations and Housekeeping	June 2018 Budget		October 2018 Budget	
	Per student	Flat	Per student	Flat
Auto and Travel		\$ 5,000		\$ 15,000
Business Meals		\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000
Dues & Memberships		\$ 11,400		\$ 11,234
Insurance		\$ 30,000		\$ 34,536
Utilities		\$ 167,352		\$ 127,532
Janitorial/Trash Removal		\$ 6,840		\$ 10,317
Office Expense		\$ 30,000		\$ 29,563
Postage and Shipping		\$ 14,000		\$ 10,335
Printing		\$ 14,000		\$ 10,335
Other taxes and fees		\$ 3,500		\$ 3,500
Bank Charges		\$ 2,000		\$ 1,076
Public Relations/Recruitment		\$ 15,000		\$ 5,000
Communications		\$ 30,000		\$ 21,093

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. Changes to various objects between the June and October budget were made based on experience through September 2018.

Interest:

While the School required cash to begin pre-opening purchases in Spring 2018, the first government funding is not received until September 2018. As a result, the school will rely on factoring future receivables to maintain operating cash until adequate funding has been collected to provide the necessary cash surplus. The School intends to limit receivables factoring when possible and will review the anticipated cash need on an ongoing basis.

As of September 2018, the School has incurred \$40,460 interest expense to advance \$750,000.

The October revised budget attempts to limit factoring to only when needed to maintain operating cash.

Three more advances (\$200,000 each) are budgeted for the remainder of the year, costing an estimated \$30,000.

The 2019/2020 budget includes receivables factoring where deemed necessary (November and May). Factoring will not be obtained if the School exceeds the budgeted cash balance and does not require the advance.

Changes from June 2018 budget:

1. The June budget included \$85,163 in interest expense from factoring PENSEC (\$1,059,793) and 20-Day advances (\$532,038). The October budget was updated to reflect more accurate cash flow assumptions (state and district revenue schedules and expenses).

Fund Balance

The 2018/19 October budget revision anticipates a current year surplus of 5% of annual expenses.

Combined with the 2017/18 start-up period, the cumulative fund balance as of June 30, 2018 is budgeted \$160,015, 3.6% of annual expenses.

The multi-year forecast budgets single year surplus 7% (2019/20), 6% (2020/21), 7.7% (2021/22) and 11% (2022/23).

The cumulative fund balance is budgeted to grow to 9.9% (2019/20), 13.7% (2020/21), 19.9% (2021/22) and 29.7% (2022/23).

Cash Flow

The submitted budget provides the 2018/19 monthly cash flow.

The School is scheduled to receive a CSFA Revolving Loan during 2018/19 - \$100,000 in September, and \$50,000 installments anticipated in November, February and April. The loan is scheduled to be repaid from the 2020/21 advance apportionment and is included in the 2020/21 cash flow.

**Board Resolution (Prototype Public Education)
Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive**

Adoption Date: 10/25/2018

Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive (the "Plan Sponsor") wishes to adopt the Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 403(b) Plan (the "Plan") for eligible employees, and wishes to comply in accordance with IRS Revenue Ruling 2017-18 applicable to 403(b) pre-approved plans. A copy of the Adoption Agreement, Administrative Appendix, Written Plan Document, and IRS Approval Letter for the Plan is attached to this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Plan Sponsor hereby adopts the Plan in its entirety as the Non-ERISA Volume Submitter 403(b) Plan Document for Public Schools, Community Colleges, and Public Universities and Colleges effective 10/25/2018.

FURTHER RESOLVED, it is the intention of the Board that the Plan will conform with all federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements applicable to 403(b) plans, except that the program set forth above shall not be subject to the requirements of Title I of ERISA because the amended and restated plan is exempt from such requirements.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the appropriate officers of the Plan Sponsor are hereby authorized to execute any and all documents and take any and all actions required to effectuate the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have adopted the foregoing resolutions as of the date set forth below.

For Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

Witness:

Signature

Signature

Print Name and Title

Print Name and Title

Dated: _____

Dated: _____



STUDENT DRESS CODE POLICY



Allegiance STEAM Academy – Thrive’s student dress code policy is designed to promote safety and inclusivity. It is the intent of ASA Thrive that students be dressed and groomed in an appropriate manner that will not interfere with, or detract from, the school environment or disrupt the educational process. Dress should be suitable, modest, comfortable, and safe for normal school activities and reflect pride and attention to personal cleanliness. At ASA Thrive, we strongly believe that we all come to school ready to learn. School dress codes support a safe and effective learning environment. Students who are safe and secure are better able to learn and exemplify the essentials of good citizenship. Therefore, in an effort to attain uniformity and school spirit, students are to follow this dress code policy at all times.

ASA Thrive’s dress code has been adopted by the Allegiance STEAM Academy Board of Directors in compliance with the provisions of Article IX, section 5 of the California Constitution, and Assembly Bill 1575 (Education Code section 49010 et seq.), which prohibit the charging of any student fees for participation in an educational activity at the public school.

Given that ASA Thrive aims to serve the educational needs of a diverse community, the policy is designed to support access to all. No student will be sent home from school or denied attendance to school, or penalized academically or otherwise discriminated against, for noncompliance with

Adopted:



this dress code policy. However, any student who arrives at school in nonconforming clothes will be provided with conforming clothing by the school office for the day.

Any student who needs assistance with identifying conforming clothing should contact the school office directly. In any and all cases concerning interpretation of this policy, the school administration reserves the absolute right to determine what constitutes proper compliance. The CEO/Principal will exempt a student from all/part of the dress code policy if an accommodation is requested concerning a particular religion, religious customs or medical necessity.

In the case where compliance to the dress code policy poses a financial hardship for an ASA family, ASA's Board will ensure that suitable and compliant clothing is supplied free of charge. Requests for financial assistance can be made to the CEO/Principal. **ALL** requests will remain confidential.

ASA Thrive Student Dress Code consists of:

- Tops: white or forest green polos
- Bottoms: khaki or black colored: shorts, skorts, skirts (knee length), pants, jumpers.
- Footwear: closed toed shoes that allow full participation in PE

At all times, including on alternate dress code days, students must comply with the following:

ACCEPTABLE STUDENT DRESS

1. Socks are required.
2. Flat heeled boots and flat-heeled shoes with closed toes and heels are required.
3. Appropriate jewelry.
4. Hats/visors/beanies are permitted on the playground **only**, but may not have professional sports team logos. College/University logos are acceptable.
5. Sunglasses for outdoor use only (back strap is recommended).
6. Leggings are permitted **when worn with a skirt or shorts**.

UNACCEPTABLE STUDENT DRESS

1. Any disruptive clothing (e.g., emblems, lettering, colors, and pictures pertaining to drugs/alcohol, sex, gambling, profanity, gangs, or other offensive themes/messages).

Adopted:



2. Dress/blouse/top that does not cover back, midriff, cleavage or shoulders: muscle shirts and tank tops, tube tops, spaghetti straps, halters.
3. Bottoms with immodest length/slots. Long shorts/skorts, skirts, or mini-skirts.
4. Shirts, tops, or sweaters unbuttoned below the sternum.
5. Sweat pants, or any type of workout or warm-up suits (including nylon suits, shorts, long/baggy basketball style shorts).
6. Hairstyles must not materially and substantially interfere with school operations.
7. Tight, form-fitting pants and tops that inhibit movement or outline body parts.
8. Low slung, oversized, or wide legged baggy pants.
9. Sandals, flip-flops, open toe shoes or jellies.
10. Make-up or artificial nails.
11. Chains, spikes, headbands, bandanas, long dangling belts, or gang paraphernalia.
12. Clothing, hats/visors/beanies, etc. with professional team logos.
13. Tattered, torn clothes or clothing with holes. Pants must be hemmed (top of shoe).
14. Jewelry which creates a health/safety hazard, causes a distraction, or can readily/reasonably be used as a weapon. No hoop or dangly earrings. No nose rings.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION, LOGICAL CONSEQUENCES, EXCEPTIONS

Disciplinary action may be taken to ensure compliance with the dress code policy (except toward students exempted by the parents/guardians as provided for by this policy). Prior to initiating any disciplinary action against a student for not complying with the dress code policy, the student or the principal or designee shall conference with the student's parent/guardian to solicit parental cooperation and support. However, no student shall be suspended from school, or from class, or receive a lowered academic grade as a result of not complying with the dress code.

The CEO/Principal or designee shall establish criteria for determining student eligibility for financial assistance when purchasing uniforms. The CEO/principal shall identify a source for any needed financial assistance.

No student shall be considered noncompliant with the policy when:

1. Noncompliance is due to financial hardship
2. A student wears a button, armband or other accouterment to exercise the right to freedom of expression as provided for in Education Code 48907 (unless the symbol is related to gangs) or is in violation of student dress code

Adopted:



3. A student wears the uniform of a nationally recognized youth organization (example: Scouts) on regular meeting days
4. The adherence to the dress code violates a student's sincerely held religious beliefs
5. A student has on file with the school a "request for exemption from the student dress code requirement" signed by a parent/guardian in the presence of a school employee

ASA will evaluate the dress code policy on an annual basis to determine the effectiveness of the policy and to consider appropriate modifications.

Dress by a student which violates ASA guidelines but is not expressly delineated within ASA regulations shall be considered and reviewed by the CEO/Principal. The CEO/Principal shall make a determination if the dress matter at issue violates this policy and, if so, shall undertake appropriate action to immediately bring about the student's compliance with the dress code including, but not limited to, contacting the student's parents/guardians and seeking the cooperation and assistance of the parents/guardians.

1. Upon first violation of the dress code, the CEO/Principal or designee shall conference with the student and parent/guardians to solicit parental support and cooperation.
2. Upon the second violation, the student will be warned and parents/guardians will be notified. The CEO/Principal or designee will determine, if available, whether school issued temporary dress code compliant items will be provided to the student.
3. Upon a subsequent violation, parents/guardians will be contacted and asked to bring appropriate attire to the school. The student and parent/guardian will be notified that if there is a third violation of the dress code. The CEO/Principal or designee, taking a student's disciplinary record into account, will determine the progressive disciplinary response consistent with the ASA Student Code of Conduct.

ASA will make every effort to work collaboratively with students and parent/guardians to ensure adherence to the dress code policy.

Adopted:



Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Overview and General Business Policies		
Budget Development, Oversight, and Responsibilities	. . . . .	4
Budget Transfers	. . . . .	5
Banking Arrangements	. . . . .	5
Record Keeping	. . . . .	5
Property Inventory	. . . . .	6
Attendance Accounting	. . . . .	6
Annual Financial Audit	. . . . .	7
Required Budget and Other Fiscal Reports	. . . . .	7
Property and Liability Insurance	. . . . .	7
Board Compensation	. . . . .	7
Fundraising, Grant Solicitation, and Donation Recognition	. . . . .	8
Contracts	. . . . .	8
Purchasing and Vendor Payment		
Segregation of Duties	. . . . .	9
General Purchasing Procedures	. . . . .	9
Petty Cash	. . . . .	10
Purchase Orders	. . . . .	10
Payment Authorization	. . . . .	11
Accounts Payable Checks	. . . . .	12
Bank Reconciliations	. . . . .	12
Cash Receipt Management		
General Procedures for Non-Governmental Cash Receipts	. . . . .	13

Volunteer Expenses	. . . . .	14
Returned Check Policy	. . . . .	14
Human Resources and Payroll		
Payroll Services and Setup	. . . . .	14
Timesheets	. . . . .	14
Overtime	. . . . .	15
Payroll Processing	. . . . .	15
Payroll Taxes and Record Keeping	. . . . .	15
Expense Reports	. . . . .	16
Travel	. . . . .	16
Telephone Usage	. . . . .	17
Finance and Financial Reporting		
Monthly Reporting	. . . . .	17
Loans	. . . . .	17
Fund Balance Reserve	. . . . .	17

OVERVIEW AND GENERAL BUSINESS POLICIES

The Board of Allegiance STEAM Academy (or “ASA”) has reviewed and adopted the following policies and procedures to ensure the most effective use of the funds of ASA to support the mission and to ensure that the funds are budgeted, accounted for, expended, and maintained appropriately.

1. The Board approves financial policies and procedures, delegate’s administration of the policies and procedures to the Principal and reviews operations and activities on a regular basis.
2. The CEO/Principal has responsibility for all operations and activities related to financial management. However, the Board can appoint someone else to perform the CEO/Principal’s responsibilities in the case of absence.
3. Financial duties and responsibilities must be separated so that no one employee has sole control authorizing transactions, recording financial transactions and custody of assets.
4. ASA will maintain in effect the following principles in its ongoing fiscal management practices to ensure that:
 - a. Expenditures are authorized by and in accord with amounts specified in the board-adopted budget,
 - b. ASA’s funds are managed and held in a manner that provides a high degree of protection of the school’s assets, and
 - c. All transactions are recorded and documented in an appropriate manner.

Budget Development, Oversight Calendar and Responsibilities

The School will develop and monitor its budget in accord with the annual budget development and monitoring calendar as specified below.

January - April

Charter Impact works with CEO/Principal to review Governor’s proposed state budget for the upcoming fiscal year, and identify the likely range of revenues for the school’s upcoming fiscal year (July 1 - June 30) based on projected enrollment. Once the revenue estimates are complete, Charter Impact and the CEO/Principal develop the remainder of the budget including staffing levels, review of fixed costs and discretionary spending. Then a five-year budget projection is developed in accordance with the schools’ established strategic and growth plans.

May – June

Charter Impact and the CEO/Principal reviews revenue projections subsequent to the Governor’s annual “May Revise” budget figures, fine-tunes the upcoming fiscal year budget to accommodate any changes. This budget will include monthly cash flow projections. The Board reviews and formally adopts a budget for upcoming fiscal year

before June 15. A copy of the final budget is provided to the Chino Valley Unified School District.

July – August

Books for prior fiscal year are closed by Charter Impact, all transactions are posted, and records assembled for audit.

The budget is reviewed subsequent to the adoption of the state Budget Act and necessary adjustments are made. A copy of the revised final budget is provided to the Chino Valley Unified School District, if applicable.

September – December

The independent auditor performs audit of the closed fiscal year and prepares audit report for submission to the Audit Committee.

At the end of the first full week of school, the CEO/Principal reviews ASA's actual attendance figures and notifies the Board if actual attendance is below budget projections. If needed, the school's budget is revised to match likely revenues.

The Audit Committee of the Board reviews a copy of the audit. The CEO/Principal and Board address any audit exceptions or adverse findings. Once the Board approves the audit report, it is submitted to the Chino Valley Unified School District.

On a monthly basis, the CEO/Principal and Board reviews current year actual versus budgeted revenues and expenditures and other financial reports as presented by Charter Impact. The Board approves any needed changes to the annual budget.

Budget Transfers

The CEO/Principal may transfer up to \$10,000 from one unrestricted budget item to another without board approval, but shall notify the Board of the transfer at the next regularly scheduled meeting.

Banking Arrangements

ASA will maintain its accounts either in the County Treasury or at a federally insured commercial bank or credit union. Funds will be deposited in non-speculative accounts including federally-insured savings or checking accounts or invested in non-speculative federally-backed instruments or in the County's Pooled Money Investment Fund. If funds are held in accounts outside of the County Treasury, the Board must appoint and approve all individuals authorized to sign checks or warrants in accord with these policies and all checks over \$50,000 must be signed by two authorized signatories. Charter Impact will reconcile the school's ledger(s) with its bank accounts or accounts in the county treasury on a monthly basis.

Record Keeping

Transaction ledgers, canceled/duplicate checks, attendance and entitlement records, payroll records, and any other necessary fiscal documents will be maintained by school staff in a secure location for at least three years, or as long as required by applicable law, whichever is longer.

Appropriate back-up copies of electronic and paper documentation, including financial and attendance accounting data, will be regularly prepared and stored in a secure off-site location, separate from the school.

Charter Impact will retain electronic records at their site for a minimum of two (2) years; after which, the remaining five years will be the responsibility of the School.

Property Inventory

The CEO/Principal shall establish and maintain an inventory of all non-consumable goods and equipment worth over \$1,000. This inventory shall include the original purchase price and date, a brief description, serial numbers, and other information appropriate for documenting the school's assets. This property will be inventoried on an annual basis and lists of any missing property shall be presented to the Board.

All non-consumable school property lent to students shall be returned to the school no later than 5 working days after end of the school year. Any excess or surplus property owned by the school may be sold or auctioned by the CEO/Principal provided the CEO/Principal engages in due diligence to maximize the value of the sale or auction to the school. The sale or auction of property owned by the school with a fair market value in excess of \$1,000 shall be approved in advance by the Board.

The CEO/Principal will immediately notify Charter Impact of all cases of theft, loss, damage or destruction of assets.

Fixed Asset Capitalization and Depreciation:

The School will capitalize and depreciate all assets with a useful life of more than one year and costing \$5,000 or more. All other assets are charged to expense in the year incurred. Capitalized assets are recorded at cost and depreciated under the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which can range from:

- Leasehold Improvement – Lease term or 5 years, whichever is shorter
- Equipment – 3 years
- Furniture – 5 years

Repair and maintenance costs, which do not extend the useful lives of the assets, are charged to expense. The cost of assets sold or retired and related amounts of accumulated depreciation are eliminated from the asset accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is included in the earnings in the year.

Attendance Accounting

The CEO/Principal will establish and maintain an appropriate attendance accounting system to record the number of days students are actually in attendance at ASA and engaged in the activities required of them by ASA. The annual audit will review actual attendance accounting records and practices to ensure compliance. The attendance accounting practices will be in conformance with the Charter Schools Act and the applicable California Administrative Code sections defining Charter School Average Daily Attendance. Therefore:

1. ADA will be computed by dividing the actual number of days of student attendance by the number of calendar days of instruction by the School.

2. The School's instructional calendar will include at least 175 days of instruction to avoid the fiscal penalty for providing fewer than 175 days of instruction as provided by the Administrative Code regulation. The calendar must also document that the school offers an amount of annual minutes of instruction as required pursuant to applicable law.

Annual Financial Audit

The Board will annually appoint an audit committee by January 1 to oversee the independent auditors for that fiscal year. Any persons with expenditure authorization or recording responsibilities within the school may not serve on the committee. The committee shall annually contract for the services of an independent certified public accountant to perform an annual fiscal audit. The audit shall include, but not be limited to (1) an audit of the accuracy of school's financial statements, (2) an audit of the school's attendance accounting and revenue claims practices, and in conjunction with (1) and (2) above, review the school's internal controls over financial reporting. If the school expends over the federal limit, the audit shall be prepared in accordance with any relevant Office of Management and Budget audit circulars. The Audit shall be completed, reviewed by the Board, and submitted to the charter-granting agency, the County Office of Education, the Office of the State Controller, and California Department of Education prior to December 15 of each year.

Required Budget and Other Fiscal Reports

The CEO/Principal, working in conjunction with Charter Impact, will produce and submit to the Chino Valley Unified School District, fiscal reports as may be required by state or federal law, or mandated by the terms of the school's charter. These include, but are not limited to, attendance reports, enrollment and other data reports required by the California Basic Education Data System, and other related data.

Property and Liability Insurance

The CEO/Principal shall ensure that the school retains appropriate property and liability insurance coverage. Property insurance shall be obtained and address business interruption and casualty needs, including flood, fire, earthquake, and other hazards with replacement cost coverage for all assets listed in the school's Property Inventory and consumables. Premises and Board errors and omissions liability insurance shall also be obtained and kept in force at all times on a "claims made" form with a self-insured retention of no more than \$50,000 per occurrence and limit of no less than \$5 million per occurrence. ASA's CEO/Principal and other staff who manage funds shall be placed under a fidelity bond.

Board Compensation

Board members shall serve without compensation, but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses. Expenses for travel necessary to attending board meetings and meetings of board committees need not be approved in advance by the board. All other expenses shall be approved in advance by the board. Travel expenses reimbursed shall not exceed levels that would be subject to federal or state income tax. All expenses reimbursed shall be documented by receipts and in no event may reimbursements exceed actual expenses.

Fundraising, Grant Solicitation, and Donation Recognition

All fundraising or grant solicitation activities on behalf of the school must be approved in advance by the Board. The Board shall be informed of any conditions, restrictions, or compliance requirements associated with the receipt of such funds, including grants or categorical programs sponsored by the state or federal government. The Board shall be notified no later than the next regular board meeting of the award or receipt of any funds and shall approve the receipt of any grants, donations, or receipts of fundraising proceeds prior to their deposit in the school's accounts.

Contracts

Consideration will be made of in-house capabilities to accomplish services before contracting for them. Except as otherwise provided in these policies, the CEO/Principal may enter into contracts and agreements not to exceed \$10,000 without Board approval, provided funds sufficient for the contract or agreement are authorized and available within the school's board-adopted budget. Contracts and agreements in excess of \$10,000 must be submitted for board approval and may be executed by the CEO/Principal or other person specifically designated by the Board after the Board has duly approved the contract or agreement.

Office staff will keep and maintain a contract file evidencing the competitive bids obtained (if any) and the justification of need for any contracts over \$10,000. Competitive bids will be obtained where required by law or otherwise deemed appropriate and in the best interests of ASA.

Written contracts clearly defining work to be performed will be maintained for all contract service providers (i.e. consultants, independent contractors, subcontractors). Contract service providers must show proof of being licensed and bonded, if applicable, and of having adequate liability insurance and worker's compensation insurance currently in effect. The CEO/Principal may also require that contract service providers list the school as an additional insured.

If the contract service provider is a sole proprietor or a partnership (including LP, and LLP), the Director of Business Services will obtain a W-9 from the contract service provider prior to submitting any requests for payments to Charter Impact.

The CEO/Principal will approve proposed contracts and modifications in writing. Contract service providers will be paid in accordance with approved contracts as work is performed. The CEO/Principal will be responsible for ensuring the terms of the contracts are fulfilled. Potential conflicts of interest will be disclosed upfront, and the CEO/Principal and/or Member(s) of the Governing Board with the conflict shall excuse themselves from discussions and from voting on the contract.

PURCHASING AND VENDOR PAYMENT

Segregation of Duties

ASA will develop and maintain purchase order forms to document the authorization of non-payroll expenditures. All proposed expenditures must be approved by the CEO/Principal who will review the proposed expenditure to determine whether it is consistent with the Board-adopted budget. In the absence of a vendor invoice, ASA will develop and maintain a check request form to document the approval of payment for specific items.

All transactions will be posted in an electronic general ledger maintained by Charter Impact. To ensure segregation of recording and authorization, the bookkeeper may not co-sign check requests for purchase orders.

General Purchasing Procedures

All purchases over \$10,000 must include documentation of a good faith effort to secure the lowest possible cost for comparable goods or services. The CEO/Principal shall not approve purchase orders or check requests lacking such documentation. Documentation shall be attached to all check and purchase order requests showing that at least three vendors were contacted and such documentation shall be maintained for three years. All purchases in excess of \$10,000 shall be bid by a board-approved process, except in the case of emergencies that necessitate the purchase of emergency response supplies, equipment, or services.

The CEO/Principal may authorize expenditures and may sign related contracts within the approved budget. The Board shall review all expenditures. This will be done via approval of a check register which lists all checks written during a set period of time and includes check #, payee, date, and amount. The Board must also approve contracts and non-budgeted expenses over \$10,000.

When approving purchases, the CEO/Principal must:

- a. Determine if the expenditure is budgeted
- b. Determine if funds are currently available for expenditures (i.e. cash flow)
- c. Determine if the expenditure is allowable under the appropriate revenue source
- d. Determine if the expenditure is appropriate and consistent with the vision, approved charter, school policies and procedures, and any related laws or applicable regulations
- e. Determine if the price is competitive and prudent.

Any individual making an authorized purchase on behalf of the school must provide Charter Impact with appropriate documentation of the purchase. Individuals other than those specified above are not authorized to make purchases without pre-approval.

Individuals who use personal funds to make unauthorized purchases will not be reimbursed. Authorized purchases will be promptly reimbursed by a bank check upon receipt of appropriate documentation of the purchase.

The CEO/Principal may authorize an individual to use a school credit card to make an authorized purchase on behalf of the school, consistent with guidelines provided by the CEO/Principal and/or Board. The following provisions apply to credit card purchases:

1. The school card will be kept under locked supervision in the CEO/Principal's office, and authorized individuals must sign the credit card out and must return the credit card and related documentation of all purchases within 24 hours of the purchases, unless otherwise authorized by the CEO/Principal.
2. If receipts are not available or are "missing", the individual making the charge will be held responsible for payment.
3. Credit cards will bear the names of both Allegiance STEAM Academy and the CEO/Principal.

Petty Cash

The Director of Business Services will manage the petty cash fund, which will be capped at \$500. All petty cash will be kept in a locked petty cash box in a locked drawer or file cabinet. Only the Director of Business Services and CEO/Principal will have keys to the petty cash box and drawer or file cabinet. All disbursements will require documentation of purchase. A register receipt for all purchases must be provided. The following are general petty cash operating procedures:

1. At all times the petty cash box will contain receipts and cash totaling \$500. A register receipt must support the petty cash slip. The individual using the petty cash to make a purchase is responsible for submitting the receipt for the petty cash slip to the Director of Business Services within 24 hours of withdrawing the petty cash.
2. When expenditures total \$400 (when cash balance is reduced to \$100), the Director of Business Services will total the disbursements, complete a Petty Cash Reimbursement Form, and obtain the approval of the CEO/Principal. This should be done on at least a quarterly basis. The supporting receipts will be attached to the reimbursement request form and forwarded to Charter Impact.
3. Petty cash fund reimbursement checks will be made payable to the CEO/Principal.
4. Any irregularities in the petty cash fund will be immediately reported in writing to the CEO/Principal.
5. Charter Impact will conduct surprise counts of the petty cash fund.

Purchase Orders

All non-recurring purchases require the use of a purchase order, which must be approved by the Principal.

1. The Director of Business Services will create a PO in Excel format and assign PO numbers in sequential order.
2. The numbered PO is then logged into an Excel sheet which lists all issued PO's.

3. The printed PO is then given to the CEO/Principal for approval and signature.
4. The PO is then scanned and emailed to the vendor or copied and mailed. The original (or copy if original was mailed) is then placed in the Open PO folder.

Payment Authorization

All original invoices will be forwarded to the CEO/Principal for approval.

1. The CEO/Principal will carefully review each invoice, attach all supporting documentation (including a PO), and verify that the specified services and/or goods were received. When receiving tangible goods from a vendor, the person designated to receive deliveries should trace the merchandise to the packing list and note any items that were not in the shipment. The packing list should be submitted to Charter Impact with the invoice.
2. Once approved by the CEO/Principal, he/she will stamp a check authorization on the invoice and complete the required information, including noting the specific budget line item that is to be charged for the specified expenditures. The invoice and supporting documentation will be sent to Charter Impact on at least a weekly basis (CEO/Principal should be aware of invoice due dates to avoid late payments). Charter Impact will then process the invoices with sufficient supporting documentation.
3. The CEO/Principal may authorize Charter Impact to pay recurring expenses (e.g. utilities) without the CEO/Principal's formal approval (signature) on the invoice when dollar amounts fall within a predetermined range. A list of the vendors and the dollar range for each vendor must be provided to Charter Impact in writing and updated on an annual basis.
4. Electronic (Email) Approval: Acknowledging there are times when approval of invoices by email is necessary, Allegiance STEAM Academy – Thrive updates the approved Fiscal Policies and Procedures to include the following:

The authorized approver will email the Charter Impact AP department.

The body of the email must contain the following:

- Specify vendor name(s)
- List invoice number(s)
- Add coding (if applicable)
- Provide dollar amount(s) for each invoice listed
- Indicate "Approved"
- Give the split (if applicable)

Accounts Payable Checks

The Board will approve, in advance, the list of authorized signers on the school account. The CEO/Principal and any other employee authorized by the Board may sign bank checks within established limitations.

1. Charter Impact does not use pre-printed check stock to avoid the risk of theft.
2. When there is a need to generate a check, the Director of Business Services will send appropriate approved documentation to Charter Impact. This is usually an approved invoice or Check Request Form.
3. Once approved by the CEO/Principal, Charter Impact prepares the check based on the check authorization prior to obtaining the appropriate signature(s).
4. The CEO/Principal and Board Treasurer will co-sign checks in excess of \$50,000 for all non-recurring items. All checks less than \$50,000 require only the signature of the CEO/Principal.
5. Checks may not be written to cash, bearer, or petty cash. Under no circumstance will any individual sign a blank check.
6. Charter Impact will record the check transaction(s) into the appropriate checkbook and in the general ledger.
7. Charter Impact will distribute the checks and vouchers as follows:
 - a. Original – mailed or delivered to payee
 - b. Duplicate or voucher – attached to the invoice and filed by vendor name by a Charter Impact accountant.
 - c. Cancelled Checks – filed numerically with bank statements by a Charter Impact accountant.
 - d. Voided checks will have the signature line cut out and will have VOID written in ink. The original check will be attached to the duplicate and forwarded to Charter Impact who will attach any other related documentation as appropriate.

Bank Reconciliations

Bank statements will be received directly, unopened, by a school site staff member that does not have access to cash or the authority to approve payments. This staff member then scans and emails the statement to Charter Impact (or Charter Impact may be granted view-only online access). Once the statement is received:

1. Charter Impact will examine all paid checks for date, name, cancellation, and endorsement. Any discrepancies regarding the paid checks or any checks over 90 days will be researched and if applicable deleted from the accounting system.
2. Charter Impact will prepare the bank reconciliation, verifying the bank statements and facilitating any necessary reconciliation.

3. Charter Impact will compare the reconciled bank balance to the cash in the bank account and to the general ledger, immediately reporting any discrepancies to the Principal.

CASH RECEIPT MANAGEMENT

General Procedures for Non-Governmental Cash Receipts

For all fundraising activities approved by the board, the School will establish internal controls to ensure the safeguarding of assets. The following are general procedures for recurring activities:

1. For each fundraising or other event in which cash or checks will be collected, a Volunteer Coordinator will be designated, who will be responsible for collecting and holding all cash and checks for the purpose of the fundraising activity.
 - a. The Volunteer Coordinator will record each transaction in a receipt book at the time the transaction is made, with a copy of the receipt provided to the donor.
 - b. The cash, checks, receipt book, and deposit summary must be given to the school Director of Business Services by the end of the next school day, who will immediately put the funds in a secure, locked location.
 - c. Both the Volunteer Coordinator and the Director of Business Services will count the deposit and verify the amount of the funds in writing.
2. Cash/checks dropped off at the school office will be placed directly into a lock box by the person dropping off the cash/checks.
 - a. All funds are deposited into the lock box in a sealed envelope, along with any notes, forms, or other descriptions of how the funds are to be used.
 - b. The Director of Business Services and one other staff member will jointly open the lock box to verify the cash/check amounts, and sign off on the amounts received.
 - c. The lock box will be emptied at least two times per week, corresponding to days when deposits are made.
3. All checks will be immediately endorsed with the school deposit stamp, containing the following information: "For Deposit Only"
4. A deposit slip will be completed by the Director of Business Services and initialed by the CEO/Principal for approval to deposit. The deposit slip will be duplicated and documentation for all receipts (copy of check, letter, etc.) will be attached to the duplicate deposit slip.
5. Deposits totaling greater than \$2,000 will be deposited within 24 hours by the designated school employee. Deposits totaling less than \$2,000 will be made weekly by the designated school employee. All cash will be immediately put into a lock box.

6. The duplicate deposit slip and deposit receipt will be attached to the deposit documentation and forwarded to Charter Impact to be filed and recorded weekly.

Volunteer Expenses

All volunteers will submit a purchase requisition form to the CEO/Principal for all potential expenses. Only items with prior written authorization from the CEO/Principal will be paid/reimbursed.

Returned Check Policy

A returned-check processing fee will be charged for checks returned as non-sufficient funds (NSF). Unless otherwise pre-approved by Charter Impact or the CEO/Principal, payment of the NSF check and processing fee must be made by money order or certified check.

In the event that a second NSF check is received for any individual, in addition to the processing fee, the individual will lose check-writing privileges. Payment of the NSF check, the processing fee and any subsequent payment(s) by that individual must be made by money order or certified check.

In the case of NSF checks written by parents of students, failure to pay may result in the withholding of report cards/transcripts at the end of the semester and/or school year until payment is received, unless other mutually agreeable arrangements are approved by the CEO/Principal and/or Governing Board. If unsuccessful in collecting funds owed, the school may initiate appropriate collection and/or legal action at the discretion of the CEO/Principal and/or Board.

HUMAN RESOURCES AND PAYROLL

Payroll Services and Setup

Charter Impact will prepare payroll checks, tax and retirement withholdings, tax statements, and to perform other payroll support functions. The CEO/Principal will establish and oversee a system to prepare time and attendance reports and submit payroll check requests. The CEO/Principal will review payroll statements monthly to ensure that (1) the salaries are consistent with staff contracts and personnel policies and (2) the proper tax, retirement, disability, and other withholdings have been deducted and forwarded to the appropriate authority. All staff expense reimbursements will be on checks separate from payroll checks.

Upon hiring of staff, the CEO/Principal will be responsible for the creation of a personnel file will with all appropriate payroll-related documentation and completing or providing all of the items on the Employee Payroll Set-up/Change Form. Items include a federal I-9 form, tax withholding forms, retirement date, and an accounting of the use of sick leave.

Timesheets

All classified employees will be responsible for completing a timesheet including vacation, sick, and holiday time (if applicable). The employee and the appropriate supervisor will sign the completed timesheet. Incomplete timesheets will be returned to the signatory supervisor and late

timesheets will be held until the next pay period. No employee will be paid until a correctly completed timesheet is submitted. If an employee is unexpectedly absent and therefore prevented from working the last day of the pay period or turning in the timesheet (such as an employee calling in sick), the employee is responsible for notifying the signatory supervisor or for making other arrangements for the timesheet to be submitted. However, the employee must still complete and submit the timesheet upon return.

Overtime

Advanced approval in writing by the authorized supervisor is required for compensatory time and overtime. Overtime only applies to classified employees and is defined as hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours within a day or forty (40) hours within a week. Any hours worked in excess of an employee's regular work schedule must be pre-approved by the supervisor, unless it is prompted by an emergency. No overtime will be paid without the approval of the employee's supervisor. Overtime will not be granted on a routine basis and is only reserved for extraordinary or unforeseen circumstances. If a supervisor identifies a recurring need for overtime in any given position, the supervisor should immediately consult with the CEO/ Principal for further guidance.

Payroll Processing

For hourly employees, employees must sign timesheets to verify appropriate hours worked, resolve absences and compensations, and monitor number of hours worked versus budgeted. The CEO/Principal will approve these timesheets. No overtime hours should be listed on timesheets without the supervisor's initials next to the day on which overtime was worked. For salaried employees, employees must sign into a log book to verify working days for accuracy. The Director of Business Services will provide the designated school employee with any payroll-related information such as sick leave, vacation pay, and/or any other unpaid time.

For substitute teachers, the Director of Business Services will maintain a log of teacher absences and the respective substitutes that work for them. The Director of Business Services will verify that the substitutes initial the log next to their names before they leave for the day and that teachers, upon returning back to work, initial next to their names. The CEO/Principal will notify Charter Impact of all authorizations for approved stipends.

Payroll is processed within 10 days after the period in which it is earned for hourly employees.

1. The signatory supervisor will submit a Payroll Summary Report of timesheets to Charter Impact for processing.
2. Charter Impact will prepare the payroll worksheet based on the summary report.
3. The payroll checks (if applicable) will be delivered to the school. The CEO/Principal will document receipt of the paychecks and review the payroll checks prior to distribution.

Payroll Taxes and Record Keeping

Paychex will prepare payroll check summaries, tax and withholding summaries, and other payroll tracking summaries based on the reporting submitted.

Paychex will also prepare the state and federal quarterly and annual payroll tax forms for income tax withholdings, Social Security and Medicare and submit the forms to the respective agencies on behalf of the school. Charter Impact will prepare the quarterly state returns for unemployment and disability, review the forms with the CEO/Principal, and submit the forms to the state on behalf of the school.

The designated school employee will maintain written records of all full time employees' use of sick leave, vacation pay, and any other unpaid time.

1. The designated school employee will immediately notify the CEO/Principal if an employee exceeds the accrued sick leave or vacation pay, or has any other unpaid absences.
2. Records will be reconciled when requested by the employee. Each employee must maintain personal contemporaneous records.

Expense Reports

Employees will be reimbursed for expenditures within ten (10) business days of presentation of appropriate documentation. Receipts or other appropriate documentation will be required for all expenses over five dollars and all reports must be approved by the CEO/Principal. Expenses greater than two months old will not be reimbursed.

CEO/Principal expense reports must be approved by a member of the Board and always be submitted to Charter Impact for processing and payment, petty cash may not be used.

Travel

Employees will be reimbursed for mileage when pre-approved by the CEO/Principal. Mileage will be reimbursed at the government-mandated rate for the distance traveled, less the distance from the employee's residence to the school site for each direction traveled. For incidental travel, mileage will only be reimbursed if the one-way mileage exceeds 10 miles.

The CEO/Principal must pre-approve all out of town travel. Employees will be reimbursed for overnight stays at hotels/motels when pre-approved by an administrator and the event is more than 50 miles from either the employee's residence or the school site. Hotel rates should be negotiated at the lowest level possible, including the corporate, nonprofit or government rate if offered, and the lowest rate available. Employees will be reimbursed at the established per diem rate for any breakfast, lunch, or dinner that is not included as part of the related event.

Travel advances require written approval from the CEO/Principal and receipts for all advanced funds not returned. After the trip, the employee must enter all of the appropriate information on a Travel Expense Report and submit it to the CEO/Principal for approval and then on to Charter Impact for processing. If the advance exceeds the amount of the receipts, the employee will pay the difference immediately in the form of a check. If the advance is less than the amount of the receipts, the difference will be reimbursed to the employee in accordance with the expense report.

Telephone Usage

Employees will not make personal long distance calls on the telephones without prior approval from a supervisor. Employees will reimburse the school for all personal telephone calls.

FINANCE AND FINANCIAL REPORTING**Monthly Reporting**

Charter Impact will submit a monthly financial report including:

- a. Statement of Financial Position
- b. Budget vs. Actual Report
- c. Statement of Activities by Period
- d. Accounts Payable Aging
- e. Monthly Check Register

The report will be reviewed at the scheduled board meeting and action will be taken, if appropriate.

Loans

The CEO/Principal and the Board will approve all loans from third parties. In the case of a long-term loan, approval may also be required from the Chino Valley Unified School District, in accordance with the terms of the charter petition and/or other lenders in accordance with the loan documents.

Once approved, a promissory note will be prepared and signed by the CEO/Principal and/or member of governing Board before funds are borrowed.

Fund Balance Reserve

A cash reserve of at least 5% of the annual expenses will be maintained. Charter Impact will provide the CEO/Principal with a Statement of Financial Position on a monthly basis. It is the responsibility of the CEO/Principal and the Board to understand the school's cash situation. It is the responsibility of the CEO/Principal to prioritize payments as needed. The CEO/Principal has responsibility for all operations and activities related to financial management.



Allegiance STEAM Academy

5862 C. Street

Chino, CA 91710

Phone (909) 465-5405 • Fax (630) 556-8995

Reclassification Parent Notification Letter

School:
Date:
Student ID #:

Date of Birth:
Grade:
Primary Language:

Dear Family:

State and federal laws require all school districts in California to give a state test of English proficiency to students whose primary language is not English. A student’s primary language is identified on a home language survey, which is completed by the parents or guardians upon registering their child in a California public school for the first time. In California, the name of the state test is the English Language Proficiency Assessment (ELPAC). The results of the ELPAC help to measure how each student is progressing toward proficiency in English in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

Language Assessment Results and Exit (Reclassification) Criteria

Your child was given the ELPAC, and the results are attached. In addition to the ELPAC results, criteria used to make this decision include an evaluation of your child’s academic performance by teachers, your opinion as the parents or guardians about his/her proficiency in English, and your child’s performance on local and standardized assessments. Based on your student’s performance on the ELPAC and additional criteria, your student may be **reclassified as fluent English proficient (RFEP)**. ASA Thrive’s exit (reclassification) criteria are listed below. (20 U.S.C. Section 6312[e][3][A][vi])

Required Criteria (California <i>Education Code</i> Section 313[f])	LEA Criteria
English Language Proficiency Assessment	Overall: Moderately/Well Developed (Level 3-4); Overall Oral Language: Moderately/Well Developed (Level 3-4); Overall Written Language: Moderately/Well Developed (Level 3-4)
Teacher Evaluation	Writing Assessment: Score of 3 or better on 4-point rubric Oral Language: Demonstrated oral language proficiency
Parental Opinion and Consultation	Opinion and consultation with parent in person or on phone
Comparison of Performance in Basic Skills	CAASPP: Meets/Exceeds Standards in ELA

If you have any questions regarding your child’s ELPAC results and reclassification, please contact the school office at **(909) 465-5405** during school hours.

Sincerely,

Sebastian Cognetta, Ed.D.
Principal

Date

Jason M. Liso

EDUCATION:

California State University, Fullerton

Bachelor of Arts, Political Science

Cum Laude and University Honors

Minor, Criminal Justice

May 2003

Honors:

University Honors and Scholars Program Graduate
Inaugural Graduating Member

Golden Key International Honors Society

Pi Sigma Alpha Political Science Honors Society

Congressional Intern, Hon. Edward Royce
Fullerton, CA, 39th Congressional District
Spring 2000

Whittier College School of Law

Costa Mesa, California

Juris Doctor

Magna Cum Laude

May 2006

Honors:

Certificate in Criminal Law
May 2006

Moot Court Honors Board
Chief Justice (President) 2005-2006

CALI Excellence for the Future Award
Constitutional Law I, Fall 2004

CALI Excellence for the Future Award
Moot Court, Spring 2005

CALI Excellence for the Future Award
Federal Courts, Fall 2005

MILITARY EDUCATION:

United States Air Force (Reserve)
Officer Training School
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama
Commissioned Officer Training
January-February 2013

Honors:

Global War on Terrorism Service Medal

Griffin Squadron "Best Brief Award" (Group Finalist)- 2013

United States Air Force (Reserve)

Air Force Judge Advocate General's School,
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama

Judge Advocate Staff Officer Course
July-September 2013

Honors:

Air Force Specialty Code Designation: 51J3 (Judge Advocate)

Alpha Flight "Best Legal Assistance Performance"

American Bar Association Legal Assistance for Military Personnel Award Finalist

**LICENSES &
CERTIFICATIONS:**

Attorney at Law
State Bar of California, November 2006
License number 244345

Attorney at Law
United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces
August 2013

Attorney at Law
United States Air Force Court of Criminal Appeals
August 2013

Certified Trial and Defense Counsel
Article 27(b), Article 42(a), Uniform Code of Military Justice
United States Air Force

California P.O.S.T. Certified Instructor, March 2018

**PROFESSIONAL
EXPERIENCE:**

Deputy District Attorney

San Bernardino County District Attorney's Office
Valley Division, Fontana, California
January 2007- May 2014

West Valley Division, Rancho Cucamonga, California
May 2014-March 2016

Central Division, San Bernardino, California
March 2016-Present

Duties:

Felony Floater

March 2018-Present

- Deputy District Attorney V designation, June 2018
- Conduct felony jury trials for serious/violent violations of the California Penal Code
- Primary caseload of homicide cases: murder, vehicular manslaughter, attempted murder, including capital murder
- Provide backfill and leadership for felony calendar deputies
- Provide guidance and leadership to misdemeanor trial team

Felony Trial Calendar Deputy

February 2017-March 2018

- Special Assignment from Chief Deputy District Attorney as District Attorney representative in the court of the Supervising Judge, Criminal Division, San Bernardino County Central Superior Court

- Conduct felony jury trials for violations of the California Penal Code including: murder, mayhem, robbery, theft, burglary, rape, and narcotics
- Manage caseload of over 50 felony violations ranging from murder to narcotics.
- Prosecute violations of California's Three Strikes Law
- Ensure justice and restitution for victims of crime

Hardcore Gang/Career Criminal Prosecution Unit

March 2016-February 2017

- Serve as District Attorney representative on all felony cases involving violations of the California STEP Act, and felony cases involving criminal street gang members
- Conduct felony jury trials for violations of California Penal Code involving peace officer victims including: murder, attempted murder, resisting arrest, assault, battery, and evading with willful disregard
- Enforce California Constitutional requirements under "Marcy's Law"
- Ensure justice and restitution for peace officer victims of crime

Crimes Against Peace Officers Deputy

May 2014-March 2016

- Full time duty
- Serve as District Attorney representative on all felony cases in which peace officers are victims
- Conduct felony jury trials for violations of California Penal Code involving peace officer victims including: murder, attempted murder, resisting arrest, assault, battery, and evading with willful disregard
- Enforce California Constitutional requirements under "Marcy's Law"
- Ensure justice and restitution for peace officer victims of crime

Felony Trial Calendar Deputy

November 2011-May 2014

- Serve as primary District Attorney representative in Departments F3, F6, and R10 in San Bernardino County Superior Court
- Conduct felony jury trials for violations of the California Penal Code including: murder, mayhem, robbery, theft, burglary, rape, and narcotics
- Prosecute violations of California's Three Strikes Law
- Ensure justice and restitution for victims of crime

Crimes Against Peace Officers Deputy

May 2013-May 2014

- Additional duty requiring the management of separate felony case load apart from Felony Trial Calendar
- Serve as District Attorney representative on all felony cases in which peace officers are victims
- Conduct felony jury trials for violations of California Penal Code involving peace officer victims including: murder, attempted murder, resisting arrest, assault, battery, and evading with willful disregard
- Enforce California Constitutional requirements under "Marcy's Law"
- Ensure justice and restitution for peace officer victims of crime

Medical Marijuana Expert

April 2010-present

- Serve as regional advisor to deputy district attorneys and law enforcement officers on issues relating to medical marijuana prosecutions
- Conduct trainings for deputy district attorneys regarding medical marijuana prosecutions
- Conduct briefings and trainings for local law enforcement officers regarding medical marijuana investigations and enforcement
- Participate with management staff in coordinating and drafting District Attorney policy regarding medical marijuana

Street Enforcement Team

March 2010-November 2011

- Responsible for major narcotics prosecutions in the Fontana District, including possession for sales, transportation, and manufacturing of marijuana, methamphetamine, cocaine, PCP, heroin and prescription drugs
- Conduct felony jury trials in San Bernardino County Superior Court for violations of the California Health and Safety Code
- Conduct Drug Court Program calendar cases in San Bernardino County Superior Court
- Prosecute violations of California's Three Strikes Law
- Coordinate with law enforcement to ensure search warrant compliance and aid in the conduct of investigations
- Participate with law enforcement on narcotics sting operations

Auto-Theft/San Bernardino County Auto-theft Task Force (SANCATT) Deputy

November 2008-March 2010

- Responsible for all auto-theft cases in the Fontana District, including: carjacking, chop shop operations and major auto-theft rings
- Conduct felony jury trials in San Bernardino County Superior Courts for violations of the California Vehicle Code and California Penal Code
- Prosecute auto-theft offenses arising out of violations of the California Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act (STEP Act), including: carjacking and chop shop operations
- Prosecute violations of California's Three Strikes Law
- Coordinate with law enforcement in auto-theft and STEP Act investigations
- Participate side by side with law enforcement in auto-theft sting operations
- Ensure victim compensation and restitution in auto-theft cases

Accomplishments:

- Successfully completed 40 jury trials in San Bernardino County Superior Court, including: murder, attempted murder, mayhem,

assault with a firearm, auto-theft, residential burglary, mental competency, possession of narcotics and violations of the California Three Strikes Law

- Successfully completed over 200 preliminary hearings on a panoply of charges including murder, rape, robbery, arson, assault, vehicular manslaughter, mayhem, auto-theft and narcotics violations
- Successfully resolved over 1,000 felony cases in San Bernardino County Superior Court resulting in state prison commitments totaling over 500 years
- Successfully ensured compensation for victims of crime of over \$100,000
- High-profile cases:
 - o People v. Judith Oakes, prosecution of Rialto Unified School District administrator who stole over \$4 Million from school lunch program; successful prosecution, resulting in 8-year prison sentence
 - o People v. Archie Green III, prosecution of drunk driver for killing of San Bernardino Police Officer Bryce Hanes; successful prosecution resulting in 6-year prison sentence
 - o People v. Hage, prosecution of Yucaipa man accused of ambushing trespassers on abandoned property; successful murder prosecution resulting in 50 to Life prison sentence
 - o People v. Villanueva, et.al, prosecution of theft of over \$1 Million worth of iPhones; inside job/conspiracy; successful prosecution resulting in felony convictions and jail time for all co-conspirators; over \$1 Million in restitution to Verizon Wireless ordered
 - o People v. Castillo, prosecution of San Bernardino gang member for the murder of a disabled man and subsequent false imprisonment/hostage stand-off; guilty verdict resulting in state prison commitment of 205 years to Life

**PROFESSIONAL
MILITARY
EXPERIENCE:**

United States Air Force Reserve

Individual Mobilization Augmentee
86th Airlift Wing
Ramstein Air Base, Germany
November 2016-Present

United States Air Force Reserve

Individual Mobilization Augmentee
355th Fighter Wing (ACC)
Davis-Monthan Air Force Base, Tucson, Arizona
October 2012-November 2016

Duties:

Assistant Staff Judge Advocate

October 2012-Present

- Assist Staff Judge Advocate in advising Wing Leadership on complex legal issues
- Review Inspector General complaints, Commander-directed investigations
- Serve as trial counsel in courts-martial and administrative hearings
- Prepare legal opinions on civil law issues including: Freedom of Information Act, Privacy Act, and other areas of general law
- Render legal assistance to military members, retirees and dependents; draft wills, powers of attorney and other documents
- Advise base commanders on various legal issues
- Train officer and enlisted members on pertinent military legal issues

Accomplishments:

- 2015 12th Air Force Outstanding Air Reserve Component Judge Advocate of the Year
- Air Force Commendation Medal
- Certified Trial and Defense Counsel

- Successfully completed court-martial of airman accused of enticing minors for sex, and sex with a minor; conviction, confinement for 18 mos., reduction to E-1, Dishonorable discharge
- Successfully completed court-martial of senior enlisted member accused of improper relationship with subordinate; restored good order and discipline
- Successfully completed court-martial of airman who illegally introduced marijuana to base: received maximum punishment
- Advised legal assistance client regarding small claims issue, saving member over \$1,000
- Successfully advised over 50 clients on a variety of legal issues
- Provided legal analysis to three-star general enabling a decision to prosecute high-ranking officer for serious misconduct and criminal activity
- Provided legal analysis to active-duty colleagues regarding various courts-martial issues, leading to successful prosecutions for sexual assault and child molestation
- Promoted to the rank of Captain (O-3) October 1, 2014

Training by Reservists in Advocacy & Litigation Skills (TRIALS) Team

May 2018-Present

- Elite team of Reservists hand-selected by the Commandant of the Judge Advocate General's School to travel the world training Air Force and Army Judge Advocates in trial litigation skills
- Extra duty
- Ensure Air Force Judge Advocates obtain skills necessary to carry out JAG Corps mission
- One of three captains (O-3 rank) on a team of 28 colonels, lieutenant colonels and majors

**INSTRUCTOR
EXPERIENCE:**

San Bernardino County District Attorney's Office New Prosecutor Training ("Baby DA School")

2012- Present

- Assist Staff Development Unit with training of new prosecutors

- Serve as mentor/evaluator in several practical exercises: *voir dire*, cross/direct examination, introduction of evidence
- Teach one-hour training block on drug prosecutions
- Provide practical tips and guidance for success as a prosecutor

Medical Marijuana Investigations and Prosecutions

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department

September 2014

- Training course to educate law enforcement officers and deputy district attorneys about evolving medical marijuana laws and how to conduct investigations and prosecutions
- Presented detailed lecture to police officers and district attorneys on contemporary issues in medical marijuana law including current statutory, and case law, evolving trends, courtroom testimony and common defense tactics
- Class attended by several city and county police agencies from San Bernardino County and also deputy district attorneys county-wide

Driving Under the Influence: Military and Civilian Consequences

Davis-Monthan Air Force Base

September 2014

- Briefed entire squadron of airmen on the consequences of DUI driving
- Explained law of DUI in the military and civilian world
- Presented lecture and question and answer session to junior and senior enlisted and commissioned officers

Article 31 Rights, Uniform Code of Military Justice

Davis-Monthan Air Force Base

July 2014

- Training course to educate senior enlisted leadership and base commanders on requirement of Article 31, U.C.M.J

- Presented detailed lecture on the requirements of advisal, case law, evolving trends, and hypotheticals to prepare leadership for field application

Search, Seizure, and Commander-Directed Investigations

Davis-Monthan Air Force Base

July 2014

- Training course to educate senior enlisted leadership and base commanders on crucial area of military law
- Presented detailed lecture on the difference between searches, seizures, and commander-directed investigations
- Discussed case law, evolving trends, and hypotheticals to prepare leadership for field application, and how to better prepare a case for court

DUI Training and Investigations: A DA's Perspective

Fontana Police Department

November 2008

March 2009

March 2010

May 2013

- Police Officers Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.) Certified course to teach police officers how to conduct successful driving under the influence (DUI) investigations including documentation of evidence, evidentiary chain of custody, preservation of biological evidence
- Presented detailed lecture to police officers on contemporary issues in DUI law including current case law, evolving trends, courtroom testimony and common defenses
- Class attended by state and local law enforcement officers from all around Southern California, including, Los Angeles County, Riverside County, Orange County, and San Bernardino County

Medical Marijuana Law

University of La Verne School of Law, October 2010

- Guest speaker, Criminal Law Society event
- Discussed basic criminal marijuana law, and medical marijuana law contained in the California Health and Safety Code
- Detailed current statutes, case law and evolving case law
- Dispelled common myths about California's medical marijuana laws
- Outlined the interplay between California and Federal law regarding marijuana
- Described how a medical marijuana prosecution is handled in San Bernardino County Superior Courts

Mock Trial Attorney Coach

A.B. Miller High School, Fontana, CA
2007-2010

- Program and competition in which high school students present a criminal trial against other high schools in San Bernardino County
- Helped non-lawyers learn basics of criminal law and evidence in order to present case to real Superior Court Judges
- Guided A.B. Miller to best record in school history in 2008 & 2009

Mock Trial Attorney Coach

Upland High School, Upland, CA
2011-2015

- Program and competition in which high school students present a criminal trial against other high schools in San Bernardino County
- Helped non-lawyers learn basics of criminal law and evidence in order to present case to real Superior Court Judges
- Guided team successfully through 4 competitions in front of San Bernardino County Superior Court Judges and attorneys

Street Law Program

Brea Canyon High School, Fall 2004

- Semester long program teaching at-risk and underprivileged youth about the basic tenets of criminal law and the criminal justice system
- Externship class through Whittier Law School

Court House Coordinator, San Bernardino County Mock Trial Program

Rancho Cucamonga Superior Court, 2015-Present

- Coordinate Mock Trial Competition at Rancho Cucamonga Superior Court
- Coordinate, organize and assign attorney volunteers for scoring and judging competition
- Primary point of contact for competing schools during competition nights
- Enforce and ensure Mock Trial Rules are followed
- Coordinate rule disputes between teams
- Responsible for assignment of San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department personnel for oversight and facilities management

Advanced Instructor Certification Course- Peace Officer Standards and Training

- 40-hour P.O.S.T. certification course for instructors at any police/sheriff's academy in California
- Learned methods and techniques to teach adult learners in a law enforcement setting
- Received certification to teach at San Bernardino County Sheriff's Academy
- Received P.O.S.T.- Certified Instructor Designation



BIOGRAPHY



CAPTAIN JASON M. LISO

Captain Jason M. Liso is currently assigned as an Assistant Staff Judge Advocate, Individual Mobilization Augmentee, to the 86th Airlift Wing, Ramstein Air Base, Germany. Captain Liso is also an instructor on the TRIALS Team, a highly accomplished group of Reservists responsible for teaching trial litigation skills to fellow Judge Advocates throughout the Air Force.

Captain Liso commissioned as a direct appointee in the United States Air Force Reserve in October 2012. He is admitted to practice law before the Supreme Court of California, the United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces and the Air Force Court of Criminal Appeals. He is certified trial and defense counsel under Article 27(b) and 42(a), Uniform Code of Military Justice

In his civilian capacity, Captain Liso is a Deputy District Attorney in San Bernardino County, California. He works in the Central Superior Court assigned to Serious and Violent felony prosecutions. His case load consists of: murders, attempted murders and other homicide crimes, including capital offenses. Captain Liso has completed jury trials ranging from D.U.I. to murder.

Captain Liso resides in Eastvale, California and is married to Danielle. They have two children: twin boys, Jared and Anthony.



EDUCATION

- 2003 Bachelor of Arts, *cum laude* and University Honors, California State University, Fullerton
- 2006 Juris Doctor, *magna cum laude*, Whittier Law School, Costa Mesa, California
- 2013 Commissioned Officer Training, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama
- 2013 TRIALS Course, Davis-Monthan Air Force Base, Arizona
- 2013 Judge Advocate Staff Officer Course, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama

ASSIGNMENTS

October 2012 – November 2016, Category B IMA, 355th Fighter Wing, Davis-Monthan AFB, Arizona
November 2016-Present, Category B IMA, 86th Airlift Wing, Ramstein Air Base, Germany
May 2018-Present, Instructor, TRIALS Team

MAJOR AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

2015 12th Air Force Outstanding ARC Judge Advocate of the Year
Air Force Commendation Medal
Air Force Outstanding Unit Award

National Defense Service Medal
Global War on Terrorism Service Medal

EFFECTIVE DATES OF PROMOTION

First Lieutenant	17 October 2012
Captain	1 October 2014

(Current as of July 2018)



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: Kindergarten

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading: Foundation Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Counting and Cardinality			
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations in Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Learning and Work Now and Long Ago			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			

Mandarin	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content** and **skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What skills have you learned so far? ○ What are you proud of? ○ What have you enjoyed most? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What has been challenging? ○ How have you overcome these challenges? ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. ○ What are your current goals? ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |
|---|---|--|



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 2

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading: Foundation Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations in Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
People Who Make a Difference			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			

Mandarin	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content and skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What skills have you learned so far? ○ What are you proud of? ○ What have you enjoyed most? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What has been challenging? ○ How have you overcome these challenges? ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. ○ What are your current goals? ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |
|---|---|--|



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 1

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading: Foundation Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations in Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
A Child's Place in Time and Space			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			

Mandarin	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content and skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What skills have you learned so far? ○ What are you proud of? ○ What have you enjoyed most? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What has been challenging? ○ How have you overcome these challenges? ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. ○ What are your current goals? ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |
|---|---|--|



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 3

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading: Foundation Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations in Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Continuity and Change			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			

Mandarin	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content and skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What skills have you learned so far? ○ What are you proud of? ○ What have you enjoyed most? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What has been challenging? ○ How have you overcome these challenges? ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. ○ What are your current goals? ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |
|---|---|--|



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 4

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading: Foundation Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations in Base Ten			
Number and Operations – Fractions			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
California: A Changing State			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			

Spanish	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content and skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What skills have you learned so far? ○ What are you proud of? ○ What have you enjoyed most? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What has been challenging? ○ How have you overcome these challenges? ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. ○ What are your current goals? ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |
|---|---|--|



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 5

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading: Foundation Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations in Base Ten			
Number and Operations – Fractions			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
US History and Geography: Making a New Nation			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			

Spanish	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.

A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards

B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content and skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What skills have you learned so far? ○ What are you proud of? ○ What have you enjoyed most? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What has been challenging? ○ How have you overcome these challenges? ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. ○ What are your current goals? ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |
|---|---|--|



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 6

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Ratios and Proportional Relationships			
The Number System			
Expressions and Equations			
Geometry			
Statistics and Probability			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
World History and Geography: Ancient Civilizations			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			

Spanish	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content and skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What skills have you learned so far? ○ What are you proud of? ○ What have you enjoyed most? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What has been challenging? ○ How have you overcome these challenges? ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. ○ What are your current goals? ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |
|---|---|--|



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 7

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Ratios and Proportional Relationships			
The Number System			
Expressions and Equations			
Geometry			
Statistics and Probability			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
World History and Geography: Medieval and Early Modern Times			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Knowledge of physical fitness			
Participation in physical activities			

Spanish	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			
Physical Education			
Spanish			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content** and **skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| ○ What skills have you learned so far? | ○ What has been challenging? | ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. |
| ○ What are you proud of? | ○ How have you overcome these challenges? | ○ What are your current goals? |
| ○ What have you enjoyed most? | ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive

2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Student Name:

Student ID:

Teacher Name:

Grade Level: 8

Reporting Key

Mastery Level

- 4 = Success at more complex content
- 3 = Success at target learning goal
- 2 = Success at simpler content
- 1 = With help, partial success at score 2 and 3 content
- 0 = With help, partial success at score 2, but not score 3 content
- NA = Not Assessed/Addressed this Period

Trimester	T1	T2	T3
Absences			
Tardies			

Citizenship	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			

English Language Arts / Literacy	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			

Mathematics	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
The Number System			
Expressions and Equations			
Functions			
Geometry			
Statistics and Probability			

Science	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			

Social Studies	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
US History and Geography: Growth and Conflict			

Performing Arts	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			

Physical Education	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Knowledge of physical fitness			
Participation in physical activities			

Spanish	T1	T2	T3
	Mastery Level		
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy Thrive 2018-19 Standards-Based Report Card

Reporting Key

- A = Exceeds Standard (3.00-4.00)
- B = Meets Standard (2.50-2.99)
- C = Nearly Meets Standard (2.00-2.49)
- D = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (1.00-1.99)
- F = Does Not Yet Meet Standard (Below 1.00)

Grades

- Grades are an average score of mastery achieved for each learning target within the content area.
- A = Student exceeds grade level standards, demonstrating broad and in-depth understanding of complex concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- B = Student meets grade level standards, demonstrating thorough understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- C = Student nearly meets grade level standards, demonstrating basic understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- D = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating minimal understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards
- F = Student has not yet met grade level standards, demonstrating no understanding of concepts and skills embedded in the standards

Final Term Grades	T1	T2	T3
Citizenship			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Mathematics			
Science			
Social Studies			
Physical Education			
Spanish			

Comments

Trimester 1	Trimester 2	Trimester 3

Standards-Based Grading

ASA Thrive employs Standards-Based Grading, a tenet of Mastery Learning theory, to make sure our students are correctly scored on **content** and **skill proficiency**. Our students earn grades based on their **demonstrated mastery of essential skills rather than on completion of tasks**. For more information on the essential skills represented in each content category, see your student's teacher.

In a mastery-based grading structure, students are not graded on their ability to master a standard at a certain time; rather, they can work at their own pace and demonstrate mastery when they are ready. This grading structure is aligned with ASA Thrive's mission and values in that it:

- gives students and parents specific, actionable feedback about what skills students have learned or still need to learn;
- shifts the focus to student growth over time; and
- aligns with the school's personalized learning model in which students learn at their own pace and in their own way.

By using a standards-based grade book system, teachers track student proficiency progress and learning. Teachers assess student learning and progress in the classroom through formative and summative assessments. Students are also instructed by teachers to assess their own learning through self-monitoring strategies in classes.

Underlying ASA's grading philosophy is a focus on learning. The learning that students acquire over the term is more important than report card marks. Here are some examples of questions to ask your students about their learning:

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| ○ What skills have you learned so far? | ○ What has been challenging? | ○ Tell me about a goal you achieved this term. |
| ○ What are you proud of? | ○ How have you overcome these challenges? | ○ What are your current goals? |
| ○ What have you enjoyed most? | ○ Can you talk to me about how you learn best? | ○ What kind of support do you need to be successful? |



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:				
Teacher:		Grade: K	Mid-trimester:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading Foundational Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Counting and Cardinality			
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
Learning and Work Now and Long Ago			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			
Mandarin			
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:			
Teacher:		Grade: 1	Mid-trimester: <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading Foundational Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
A Child's Place in Time and Space			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			
Mandarin			
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:			
Teacher:		Grade: 2	Mid-trimester: <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading Foundational Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
People Who Make a Difference			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			
Mandarin			
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:			
Teacher:		Grade: 3	Mid-trimester: <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading Foundational Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations Base Ten			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
Continuity and Change			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			
Mandarin			
Content			
Communication			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:				
Teacher:		Grade: 4	Mid-trimester:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading Foundational Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations Base Ten			
Number and Operations - Fractions			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
California: A Changing State			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			
Spanish			
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:			
Teacher:		Grade: 5	Mid-trimester: <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Reading Foundational Skills			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Operations and Algebraic Thinking			
Number and Operations Base Ten			
Number and Operations - Fractions			
Measurement and Data			
Geometry			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
US History and Geography: Making a New Nation			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			
Spanish			
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:			
Teacher:		Grade: 6	Mid-trimester: <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Ratios and Proportional Relationships			
The Number System			
Expressions and Equations			
Geometry			
Statistics and Probability			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
World History and Geography: Ancient Civilizations			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Development of motor skills			
Participation in physical activities			
Spanish			
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:			
Teacher:		Grade: 7	Mid-trimester: <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
Ratios and Proportional Relationships			
The Number System			
Expressions and Equations			
Geometry			
Statistics and Probability			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
World History and Geography: Medieval and Early Modern Times			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Knowledge of physical fitness			
Participation in physical activities			
Spanish			
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			



Allegiance STEAM Academy - Thrive Progress Report

Student Name:				
Teacher:		Grade: 8	Mid-trimester:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd

Student progress reports reflect their progress towards exceeding, meeting, nearly meeting, or not meeting state standards. Parents of students performing not meeting state standards will be invited to participate in a scheduled parent conference to discuss the students', parents' and teachers' role in an improvement plan.

Trimester	Count
Absences	
Tardies	

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Citizenship			
Trust your instincts			
Keep your den clean			
Stay on track			
Howl with your friends			
Be a leader			
English Language Arts / Literacy			
Reading Literature			
Reading Informational Text			
Writing			
Speaking and Listening			
Language			
Mathematics			
The Number System			
Expressions and Equations			
Functions			
Geometry			
Statistics and Probability			

Standard	Meeting/ Exceeding Standard	Near/ Below Standard	Comments
Science			
Life Science			
Earth & Space Science			
Physical Science			
Technology			
Engineering			
Social Studies			
US History and Geography: Growth and Conflict			
Performing Arts			
Artistic Perception			
Creative Expression			
Historical and Cultural Context			
Physical Education			
Knowledge of physical fitness			
Participation in physical activities			
Spanish			
Content			
Communication			
Cultures			
Structures			